

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) EMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

3/EEF/jnd
5750.1
1 Dec 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

From: ~~Commanding Officer~~
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref: (a) MCC 5750.2
(b) DivC 5750.1

Incl: (1) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines Command Chronology for the period
of 1 November - 30 November 1965.

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

W. F. Donahue
W. F. DONAHUE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3/ EER/ jnd
5750.1
1 Dec 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

- ✓ A. Organizational Data
- ✓ B. Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- ✓ C. Documentation

- ✓ (1) Frag Order ~~7~~24-65
- ✓ (2) Change #1 to Frag Order ~~7~~24-65
- ✓ (3) S-1 Journal PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY
- ✓ (4) S-2 Journal
- ✓ (5) S-3 Journal
- ✓ (6) S-4 Journal
- ✓ (7) Situation Reports, #38-65 (note: date coverage is complete -
 - there are no SF for 17,800 - 18,800
 " 18,800 - 19,800
 and no SF for 23,800 - 24,800
 " 24,800 - 25,800 /a)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96601

3/ EEP/jnd
5750.1
1 Dec 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

A. Organizational Data, Including Attachments.

- (1) Designation/Location. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, Da Nang RVN
- (2) Period Covered by Report. 1 November 1965 - 30 November 1965
- (3) Name/Rank of Commanding Officer and Staff, Including T/Oillet Assignment.

Commanding Officer	LtCol W. F. DONAHUE
Executive Officer	Maj D. D. FINNE
S-1	1stLt J. F. SMATHERS
S-2	Capt L. W. SULLIVAN
S-3	Capt R. LLOYD, Jr 1 - 15 Nov Maj K. L. CHRISTENSEN 16 - 30 Nov
S-4	Maj K. L. CHRISTENSEN 1 - 15 Nov Capt J. McDAVID 16 - 30 Nov
Comm Officer	Capt D. G. MARGELE
MT Officer	1stLt J. J. LUKASZEWICZ
Supply Officer	1stLt P. J. ARCHIBECK
Medical Officer	Lt C. L. GOODMAN Lt E. H. PALMER
Chaplain	Lt R. C. FRANKLAIN
Civil Affairs	1stLt J. F. SMATHERS
Company E	Capt W. A. GOTT
Company F	Capt H. A. LING, II
Company G	Capt R. L. LAWRENCE

UNCLASSIFIED

Company H

Capt P. L. GROMLEY

R&S Company

Capt R. J. DRIVER, Jr.

- (4) The average monthly strength during the period 1 - 30 Nov 1965,

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
39	1000	3	56

D. Listing of Significant Events.

(1) Personnel.

- (a) Promotions. There were eight (8) Lance Corporals and fourteen (14) Corporals promoted on 16 November 1965.
- (b) Inter-Battalion Transfers.
 - (1') One (1) element was transferred in accordance with Division Bulletin 1300 of 27 Sept 1965 on 12 November 1965.
 - (2') Percentage of personnel transferred - 3.5%
- (c) Casualties. There were two (2) minor casualties during the reporting period, one (1) battle and (1) non-battle.
- (d) Percentage of T/O strength on 30 November 1965 - 93.57%.

(2) Administration.

- (a) During the reporting period, the annual Service Record Book audit was completed by all companies.
- (b) A total of 115 Marines were sent on R&R in Hong Kong, Bangkok, Okinawa, Taipei, and Saigon.

(3) Intelligence. During the reporting, units of this Battalion had no contact with the VC.

- (a) During the period of 8 - 14 November, the Intelligence Section supervised the installation of 27 Seismic Intrusion Devices around the perimeter of the Da Nang Air Base.
- (b) During the period of 22 - 24 November, school was conducted for 165 personnel of the III MAF on Seismic Intrusion Devices.
- (c) 15 VC suspects were processed to higher headquarters.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Training. During the reporting period, the following training was conducted:
- (a) Rifle companies conducted a total of sixty-four (64) hours training with emphasis placed on Scouting and Patrolling, Map and Compass, Land Mine Warfare, and Tactics.
 - (b) The 81mm Mortar Platoon conducted 104 hours of training as follows:
 - (1') Gun Drill - ninety (90) hours
 - (2') 81mm Mortar ammunition - ten (10) hours
 - (3') FC Procedure - four (4) hours
 - (c) A Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School was conducted for twenty-five (25) men from this battalion on 22 - 23 November at the 3d Engineer Battalion. Included in this period of instruction was classes emphasizing construction of and employment of booby traps used locally.
 - (d) A total of five (5) live fire exercises were conducted as follows:
 - (1') M-60 Machine Gun - one (1) FFEX
 - (2') M-79 Rocket Launcher - one (1) FFEX
 - (3') M-14 Rifle - two (2) obtaining battle sights
 - (4') Cal. .45 Pistol - one (1) FAM fire
 - (e) A nine (9) hour period of instruction was given to selected personnel from each company on the Seismic Intrusion Device. Included in this instruction was the use, characteristics and limitations.
- (5) Operational Summary. The 2d Battalion, 9th Marines continued to conduct its assigned mission in defending the Da Nang Air Base against attack; to insure the security of U.S. and Allied material, equipment, and personnel located therein.
- (6) Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other types of warfare. Not applicable.
- (7) Command and Control.
- (a) During the reporting period, the Battalion Command Post remained at LT 005746.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) Company Command Post Locations.

- (1') Company E LT 017753
- (2') Company F LT 008772
- (3') Company G LT 001752
- (4') Company H LT 003749
- (5') R&S Company LT 005746

(8) Communications-Electronics.

- (a) The lighting of the perimeter defenses was augmented by two M-35 searchlight trucks in this battalion. Portable commercial lanterns using AA-23 batteries were also utilized. The normal VNAF perimeter lighting remained in poor state of repair. On 30 November, a power failure occurred and all lights went out. Standby generators were not started by VNAF in time and the searchlight trucks, as well as all additional lights, proved particularly valuable. The searchlight trucks were used effectively throughout the reporting period.
- (b) Normal wire and standby radio communications were maintained for command and control of this battalion. Numerous company patrols were conducted and maintained radio contact moderately well in spite of certain dead spaces, radio interference, and bad weather. Almost all the communications equipment and personnel of the battalion remained completely committed. With some spare parts coming in and an improved supply of batteries and wire, overall communications have actually improved in spite of constant use.

(9) Close Combat. Not Applicable.(10) Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination. Not applicable.(11) Logistics.

- (a) The overall logistics and supply structure of the command has improved considerably during this reporting period.
- (b) The cantonment program progressed well in the present area, however there are no strongbacks in the proposed area and the cantonment process must begin. Precutting for the new cantonment is approximately fifty percent (50%) complete and actual starting of the construction is imminent.
- (c) Class IV supplies have become more available but there is not enough presently on hand to meet proposed requirements. Requisitions have been submitted to meet these requirements.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (12) Air Defense. Not applicable.
- (13) Combat Air Support. Not applicable.
- (14) Medical Support.
- (a) The medical department transferred 5 corpsmen to Conus, and received 9 corpsmen for duty.
 - (b) Immunizations for the month were 1300, these were given on a battalion basis.
 - (c) A VD lecture is almost complete and ready for delivery. Pending only is fabrication of training aids (Poster, etc.). The total number of VD cases were 38.
 - (d) A total of 609 Marines were seen in LAS sick call. A total of 2,670 Vietnamese were seen by the line company corpsmen along with a village sick call team.
- (15) Chaplain Support. Not applicable.
- (16) Civil Affairs. During the month of November, a total of 2,670 Vietnamese civilians were treated. Also during the month, the following items were distributed: 3,241 bars of unwrapped soap, sixty-eight (68) pounds of salt, forty-one (41) cans of cold water wash, forty-four (44) bottles of antiseptic mouthwash, one (1) case of aspirin, twelve (12) items of athletic equipment, fifty (50) cans of C-Rations, ten (10) items of cooking utensils, a mixture of toys, forty-eight (48) boxes of ladies nylon hosiery, two-hundred and thirty-five (235) pieces of clothing, eight-hundred (800) buttons, 1500 feet of thread, fifty (50) zippers, eleven (11) boxes of assorted candy and gum, one (1) bushel of bulgar, 1200 packages of fizzies, and six (6) gallons of salad oil.

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC 2/9
062-65
Copy 49 of 75 copies
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RSVN
161600H November 1965

Frag Order 24-65

Ref: (a) RO 3120.1
(b) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines OpO 321A-65
(c) 2d Battalion, 9th Marines OpO 321B-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS
- b. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION

Commencing 27 November 1965, effect a contact relief of the 3d Battalion, 9th Marines; assume mission of battalion sector of 9th Marines TAOR presently occupied by 3d Battalion, 9th Marines.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operations. On 27 November 1965, the 2d and 3d Battalions, 9th Marines commence a simultaneous contact relief and exchange of missions and responsibilities. The relief will be accomplished over a four (4) day period and completed by 301600H November 1965, with sector control and assumption of mission and responsibilities effective 291200H November 1965. Battalions exchange advance parties and guides from each major subordinate unit prior to commencement of relief. Commencing on 27 November 1965, and continuing through 30 November 1965, each battalion relieves one-fourth of the organic units of the other daily.

b. H&S Co (-)

- (1) At 270800H November 1965, commence relief in place of H&S Co, 3d Bn, 9th Mar.
- (2) Assume responsibility H&S Co, 3d Bn, 9th Mar missions 291200H November 1965

c. Co E (Rein)

- (1) At 300800H Nov 1965, effect contact relief of Co M, 3d Bn, 9th Mar in northern area of battalion sector.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Assume responsibility of northern area of battalion sector upon completion of relief.
- (3) Defend assigned area.
- (4) Be prepared to execute patrols and ambushes in assigned area.

d. Co F (Rein)

Attached: One (1) section 81mm Mortar Plt effective 290700H Nov 1965

- (1) At 290800H Nov 1965, commence contact relief of Co K, 3d Bn, 9th Mar in western area of battalion sector.
- (2) Assume responsibility of western area of battalion sector upon completion of relief.
- (3) Defend assigned area.
- (4) Be prepared to execute patrols and ambushes in assigned area.

e. Co H (Rein).

Attached: One (1) section 81mm Mortar Plt effective 270700H Nov 1965.

- (1) At 270800H Nov 1965, commence contact relief of Co I, 3d Bn, 9th Mar in eastern area of battalion sector.
- (2) Assume responsibility of eastern area of battalion sector upon completion of relief.
- (3) Defend assigned area.
- (4) Be prepared to execute patrols and ambushes in assigned area.

f. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

Detached: Two (2) sections

- (1) General support.
- (2) At 29 - 300800H Nov 1965, effect relief in place of 81mm Mortar Plt, 3d Bn, 9th Mar with one (1) section each date.
- (3) Assume responsibility of 81mm Mortar Plt (-), 3d Bn, 9th Mar positions 29 Nov 1965 on order.

g. 106mm RR Plt.

- (1) General support.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) At 280800H Nov 1965, commence contact relief of 106mm RR Plt, 3d Bn, 9th Mar.

h. Battalion Reserve.

(1) Co G

- (a) At 280800H Nov 1965 commence contact relief of Co L, 3d Bn, 9th Mar in vicinity of Battalion CP area.
- (b) Be prepared for employment within 9th Mar TAOR.

i. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Forty-eight hours prior to commencing a relief, all major subordinate elements provide advance parties and guides to 3d Bn, 9th Mar elements to be relieved and be prepared to receive same from 3d Bn, 9th Mar. Rifle companies provide one (1) officer and three (3) enlisted; all other elements provide a minimum of one (1) representative.
- (2) CO, H&S Co schedule movement of all personnel and equipment from present CP to 3d Bn, 9th Mar.
- (3) Be prepared to integrate into existing positions relieving elements of 3d Bn, 9th Mar.
- (4) 2d Bn, 9th Mar relieved of responsibility for Da Nang Air Base defense 291200H Nov 1965, and assumes responsibility of 3d Bn, 9th Mar sector of 9th Mar TAOR.
- (5) Patrols planned by 3d Bn, 9th Mar through 311800H Nov 1965 will be executed by this Battalion.
- (6) Reports.
- (a) Report arrival and departure of all elements to and from respective positions.
- (b) Report completion of relief and assumption of sector/mission responsibilities.
- (7) Rules of Engagement.
- (a) Sequence of engagement during hours of darkness will normally be:
- (1') Challenge
- (2') Fire on overt attempt to avoid apprehension or on hostile act.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Local commanders may waive the requirement to challenge in tactical situations, such as ambushes, where maximum security and surprise are required.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Supply.

- (1) Class I. The Battalion Supply Officer will be prepared to furnish MGI's for the battalion for three (3) days depending on the rapidity with which appropriate galloys can be set up. Unit Commanders will issue one (1) MGI to each individual on the day that his unit moves.
- (2) Class II. All T/E equipment except CP tents and the equipment being stored at 9th Mar CP.
- (3) Class III. N/A except for packaged material on hand which will be taken.
- (4) Class IV. Remains in place.
- (5) Class V. Only that amount which would normally be taken for a short operation; the remainder will be inventoried and left in place.

b. Sequence of Movement.

- (1) Supply. On a date to be designated, Battalion Supply will commence displacement to the new CP site into an area designated by CO, H&S Co.
- (2) Motor Transport (Loss Vehicles). Begin displacement upon the completion of the movement of Battalion Supply.
- (3) Communication Equipment. Move technical shop and associated equipment.
- (4) Medical. Move equipment and stores to new area designated by the CO, H&S Co.

- c. Transportation. Battalion Supply will be provided with two (2) 6x6 trucks at the commencement of the move. These trucks, in addition to trucks from 3d Bn, 9th Mar, will be utilized for the move. The same will be true for the other sections scheduled above. Other transportation for the Staff Sections will be requested as needed with emphasis on full utilization between the sections. After the heavy equipment is moved, transportation will be based on the tactical displacement schedule. Rifle companies may expect three (3) 6x6 trucks for their echeloned movement. These trucks will also be used in conjunction with those from 3d Bn, 9th Mar.

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Personal Property. Seabags, etc. will be moved last and Company Commanders will insure that a working party remains behind for handling same.
- e. Police of Area. Company Commanders will insure that areas, both billeting and tactical, are well policed and trash disposed of.

5. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Communications.

- (1) Tag and leave all wire in position.
- (2) All companies enter and remain on In Tac Net during shuttle operations.

b. Command Posts.

- (1) 2/9 new location - AT 990675
- (2) Companies report when established.


W. F. DONAHUE
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 321A-65, 3d Battalion,
9th Marines - 10 copies

CONFIDENTIAL

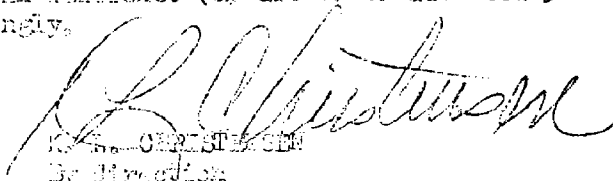
840 210
063-65
Copy 27 of 40 copies
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
DANANG, RVN
290800H Nov 1965

Frag Order 24-65

Ref (a) FragO 24-65
(b) 9th Mar FragO 65-65

Time Zone: H

1. Reference (a) promulgated instructions for a contact relief of 3d Bn, 9th Marines commencing 27 November 1965. Reference (b) modified the date of relief and directed that the same relief be executed during period 2 - 5 December 1965.
2. All units of this command will relieve units of 3d Bn, 9th Marines in the same sequence and areas as directed in reference (a) commencing 2 December 1965.
3. All dates and times indicated in reference (a) are to be advanced 5 days with reliefs executed accordingly.


R. B. CHRISTENSEN
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z. (Distribution) to Operation Order 321-65

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #2

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 111 AS OF 2400 1 Nov 1965

UNIT: 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses since last report				NON* BTL	TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S 2-9	18	318	3	55						
"E" 2-9	6	161								
"F" 2-9	5	163								
"G" 2-9	6	159								
		163								
"H" 2-9	6	157								
TOTAL	41	864	3	55						

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #5

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 115 AS OF 2400 2 Nov 1965

UNIT: 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses since last report				NON* BTL	TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S 2-9	18	318	3	55						
"E" 2-9	6	161								
"F" 2-9	5	163								
"G" 2-9	6	160								
"H" 2-9	6	163								
TOTAL	41	965	3	55						

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 116 AS OF 2400 3 Nov 1965

UNIT: 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses since last report				NON* BTL	TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S 2-9	18	317	3	55						
"E" 2-9	6	161								
"F" 2-9	5	163								
"G" 2-9	6	160								
"H" 2-9	6	163								
TOTAL	41	964	3	55						

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 117 AS OF 2400 4 Nov 1965

UNIT: 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses since last report				NON* BTL	TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S 2-9	18	316	3	55						
"E" 2-9	6	161								
"F" 2-9	5	163								
"G" 2-9	6	160								
"H" 2-9	6	165								
TOTAL	41	965	3	55						

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 116 AS OF 2400 5 Nov 1965

UNIT: 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses since last report				NON* BTL	TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S 2-9	18	316	3	55						
"E" 2-9	6	161								
"F" 2-9	5	164								
"G" 2-9	6	159								
"H" 2-9	6	167								
TOTAL	41	967	3	55						

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 119 AS OF 2400 6 Nov 1965

UNIT: 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses since last report				NON* BTL	TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S 2-9	18	317	3	52						
"E" 2-9	6	162								
"F" 2-9	5	165								
"G" 2-9	6	162								
"H" 2-9	6	169								
TOTAL	41	975	3	52						

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 120 AS OF 2400 7 Nov 1965

UNIT: 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses since last report				NON* BTL	TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S 2-9	18	317	3	49						
"E" 2-9	6	166								
"F" 2-9	5	165								
"G" 2-9	5	162								
"H" 2-9	6	172								
TOTAL	40	982	3	49						

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 121 AS OF 2400 8 Nov 1965

UNIT: 2D BATTALION, 9TH MARINES

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses since last report				NON* BTL	TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT		
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
H&S 2-9	18	315	3	49						
"E" 2-9	6	166								
"F" 2-9	5	165								
"G" 2-9	5	162								
"H" 2-9	6	172								
TOTAL	40	980	3	49						

REMARKS: *(i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080

10 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To:

Subj: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 122;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 9 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	ABC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
1st Co 2/9										
"E" Co 2/9	18	314	3	49						
"F" Co 2/9	6	165								
"G" Co 2/9	5	165								
"H" Co 2/9	5	162								
"I" Co 2/9	6	172								
TOTAL	40	976	3	49						
F&S Co 3/9										
"J" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

HEADQUARTERS

2d Marine Division, 3d Marine

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 966011/HBW/jew
1080
21 Nov 1965From: Commanding Officer
To: ~~Commanding Officer, 2d Marine Division (Rein)~~ (2-1)Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 123;1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 10 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report						
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL	
Off	Enl	Off	Enl								
HqCo											
TOTAL											
H&S Co 1/9											
"A" Co 1/9											
"B" Co 1/9											
"C" Co 1/9											
"D" Co 1/9											
TOTAL											
H&S Co 2/9	18	315	3	49							
"E" Co 2/9	6	163									
"F" Co 2/9	5	165									
"G" Co 2/9	5	162									
"H" Co 2/9	6	172									
TOTAL	40	977	3	49							
H&S Co 3/9											
"I" Co 3/9											
"K" Co 3/9											
"L" Co 3/9											
"M" Co 3/9											
TOTAL											

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

(SIGNATURE)

3

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (M&I), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080

12 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 121;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 11 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC	Enl	USN	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CERT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	326	3	19						
"E" Co 2/9	6	165								
"F" Co 2/9	5	161								
"G" Co 2/9	5	163								
"H" Co 2/9	6	172								
TOTAL	40	887	3	19						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

(3)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (M&I), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080

13 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 125;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 12 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	320	3	19						
"E" Co 2/9	6	162								
"F" Co 2/9	5	165								
"G" Co 2/9	5	163								
"H" Co 2/9	6	170								
TOTAL	40	980	3	19						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

HEADQUARTERS

2d Bn, 9th Mar
3d Marine Division (Infantry), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080
14 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (with: 3-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 126;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 13 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl						
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	320	3	16						
"E" Co 2/9	6	162								
"F" Co 2/9	5	165								
"G" Co 2/9	5	162								
"H" Co 2/9	6	170								
TOTAL	40	979	3	16						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(SIGNATURE)

3

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (AMF)
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080

15 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 127;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 14 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	13	321	3	43						
"E" Co 2/9	6	153								
"F" Co 2/9	5	153								
"G" Co 2/9	5	153								
"H" Co 2/9	6	153								
TOTAL	43	572	3	43						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

3

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 5th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080
16 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 5th Marines (Attn: G-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 128

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 15 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	10	319	3	40						
"E" Co 2/9	0	154								
"F" Co 2/9	5	155								
"G" Co 2/9	5	152								
"H" Co 2/9	5	159								
TOTAL	39	950	3	40						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marine Regiment, 3d Marine Division (Afloat), 3d MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080

17 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 9th Marine Regiment (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 123;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 16 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report							
	USMC	Off	Enl	USN	Off	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo												
TOTAL												
H&S Co 1/9												
"A" Co 1/9												
"B" Co 1/9												
"C" Co 1/9												
"D" Co 1/9												
TOTAL												
H&S Co 2/9	18	319	3	18								
"E" Co 2/9	6	161										
"F" Co 2/9	5	166										
"G" Co 2/9	5	163										
"H" Co 2/9	5	160										
TOTAL	39	909	3	18								
H&S Co 3/9												
"I" Co 3/9												
"J" Co 3/9												
"K" Co 3/9												
"L" Co 3/9												
"M" Co 3/9												
TOTAL												

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

3

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080

13 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 132;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 17 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	320	3	50						
"E" Co 2/9	6	161								
"F" Co 2/9	5	166								
"G" Co 2/9	5	165								
"H" Co 2/9	5	170								
TOTAL	39	985	3	50						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e., explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

(3)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080

19 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 131;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 19 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report						TOTAL
	USMC	Off	Enl	Off	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	
HqCo											
TOTAL											
H&S Co 1/9											
"A" Co 1/9											
"B" Co 1/9											
"C" Co 1/9											
"D" Co 1/9											
TOTAL											
"E" Co 2/9	18		320	3	50						
"F" Co 2/9	5		163								
"G" Co 2/9	5		166								
"H" Co 2/9	5		165								
"I" Co 2/9	5		170								
TOTAL	38		984	3	50						
"J" Co 3/9											
"K" Co 3/9											
"L" Co 3/9											
"M" Co 3/9											
TOTAL											

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By Direction

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080

20 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 132;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 19 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC	USN	Off	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	321	3	51						
"A" Co 2/9	4	162								
"B" Co 2/9	5	166								
"C" Co 2/9	5	166								
"H" Co 2/9	5	170								
TOTAL	37	985	3	51						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080

21 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)
Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. ~~133~~;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, ~~20 Nov 1965~~.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DCW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl						
HoCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	326	3	51						
"E" Co 2/9	4	162								
"F" Co 2/9	5	166								
"G" Co 2/9	5	168								
"H" Co 2/9	5	170								
TOTAL	37	992	3	51						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. P. ANDERSON
By direction

(SIGNATURE)

(3)

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080
22 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 5th Marine (Rein) FMF

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 134;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 22 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC	USN	Off	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	325	3	51						
"E" Co 2/9	1	152								
"F" Co 2/9	5	163								
"G" Co 2/9	5	169								
"H" Co 2/9	5	170								
TOTAL	37	992	3	51						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (A&S), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080

23 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 2d Marine Division (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 125;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 22 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC	USN	Off	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	13	327	3	51						
"E" Co 2/9	1	160								
"F" Co 2/9	1	161								
"G" Co 2/9	2	162								
"H" Co 2/9	3	163								
TOTAL	17	673	3	51						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"J" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. E. ANDERSON
By direction

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080

21 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 135;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 21 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	MBC	TOTAL
HoCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	19	327	3	51						
"E" Co 2/9	4	162								
"F" Co 2/9	5	162								
"G" Co 2/9	5	162								
"H" Co 2/9	5	162								
TOTAL	37	913	3	51						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. P. [Signature]
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080
25 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 137;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 24 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report						TOTAL
	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DCW	CPRT	NBC		
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl							
HqCo											
TOTAL											
H&S Co 1/9											
"A" Co 1/9											
"B" Co 1/9											
"C" Co 1/9											
"D" Co 1/9											
TOTAL											
H&S Co 2/9	18	331	3	50							
"E" Co 2/9	4	161									
"F" Co 2/9	5	164									
"G" Co 2/9	5	163									
"H" Co 2/9	5	163									
TOTAL	37	992	3	50							
H&S Co 3/9											
"I" Co 3/9											
"J" Co 3/9											
"K" Co 3/9											
"L" Co 3/9											
"M" Co 3/9											
TOTAL											

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

(SIGNATURE)

(3)

HEADQUARTERS

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080
26 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 138;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 25 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC Off	USMC Enl	USN Off	USN Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	331	3	51						
"E" Co 2/9	4	161								
"F" Co 2/9	5	164								
"G" Co 2/9	5	168								
"H" Co 2/9	5	168								
TOTAL	37	992	3	51						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"J" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

3

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080
27 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Rein) (AFM) (S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 139;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 26 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC	Enl	USN	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CFRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	332	3	51						
"E" Co 2/9	4	161								
"F" Co 2/9	5	165								
"G" Co 2/9	5	163								
"H" Co 2/9	5	167								
TOTAL	37	993	3	51						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON
By direction

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marine Division (Rein), rMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jcw
1080

28 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: 3-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 110;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 27 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC	Enl	USN	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	12	322	3	5						
"E" Co 2/9		152								
"F" Co 2/9		145								
"G" Co 2/9		268								
"H" Co 2/9		172								
TOTAL	37	1032	3	5						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
"L" Co 3/9										
"M" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. E. ANDERSON

By direction

(SIGNATURE)

1/HBW/jcw
1080
22 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Division (Attn: 3-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 111

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 23 Nov 1965

[illegible]

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

HEADQUARTERS
2d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

1/HBW/jew
1080
30 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-1)

Subj: Personnel Daily Summary Report No. 142;

1. The below information is submitted as of 2400, 29 Nov 1965.

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC	USN	Off	Enl	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPRT	NBC	TOTAL
HqCo										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 1/9										
"A" Co 1/9										
"B" Co 1/9										
"C" Co 1/9										
"D" Co 1/9										
TOTAL										
H&S Co 2/9	18	339	3	56						
"E" Co 2/9	4	163								
"F" Co 2/9	5	166								
"G" Co 2/9	5	169								
"H" Co 2/9	5	171								
TOTAL	37	1008	3	56						
H&S Co 3/9										
"I" Co 3/9										
"J" Co 3/9										
"K" Co 3/9										
TOTAL										

REMARKS: *(i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

D. F. ANDERSON

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov to 302400H Nov 65

TIME IN	SER OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1800	J-1	011800		Evening weather report	S.
1945	J-2	011945		BB-H To BB-3: Rifle fire and what appears to be 60mm mortar illum approx 800 meters SE of our position.	S.
1955	J-3	011955		HVDH To BB-3: HVDH reports that a hand grenade had been thrown at a jeep driven by ARVN personnel near the Cam Le Bac Bridge. At this time a PF platoon opened fire.	S.
2332	J-4	012332		BB-H To BB-3: Hotel Papa reports incoming rounds in Echo's sector.	S.
0700	J-5	020700		Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-6	021800		Evening weather report	S.
2105	J-7	022105		BB-F To BB-3: F Co CP received one round of small arms fire.	S.
2110	J-8	022110		BB-F To BB-3: Incoming small arms round believed to have come from high ground, approx 350-400 meters north of Post #21.	S.
2210	J-9	022210		BB-F To BB-3: Small arms fire - four rounds came from the front of Post #19 and four rounds from front of Post #20. A patrol was dispatched to investigate.	S.
2235	J-10	022235		BB-F To BB-3: Patrol returned with negative results.	S.
2350	J-11	02350		BB-H To BB-3: Carbine being fired in vic of FLSG compound.	S.
0003	J-12	030003		BB-G To BB-3: Maj HANLEY from HqBn reports a five-hundred man enemy force south of our position.	S.
0004	J-13	030004		HVDH To BB-3: Reports small arms fire vic of post #6.	S.
0005	J-14	030005		BB-E To BB-3: Post #5 had two (2) green star clusters fired at then followed by four rounds small arms fire. Green star clusters fell approx 75 meters short of their position.	S.
0007	J-15	030007		Ehove-2 To BB-2: Secret agent reports one (1) VC Regt commanded by General Officer vic (ZC 070920), ZC 070850, ZC 180840 equipped with 81mm mortars, 57mm RR, and anti aircraft MG's. Their intentions are to attack USMC positions in N.W. area of HVDH and also Da Nang Airfield from direction	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

6

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	
			of Hoa Ninh in Hieu Duc District, vic AT 850800, AT 900800. Also Hoa and from Hoa Minh In Hoa Vang District vic AT 995785. North of the Airfield. (Note: D-3 rating). Shove-2 did not know how old the report was and didn't know when the attack was to take place.	
0150	J-16	030150	BB-E To BB-3: Received sniper fire at 2345H at BT 741001 from right front toward gate #6.	S.
0700	J-17	030700	Morning weather report	S.
1718	J-18	031718	Parchment-2 To BB-3: Received report from agents that the next VC attack will be concentrated on Anno Dump, Da Nang, and Marble Mtn. Not evaluated.	S.
1800	J-19	031800	Evening weather report	S.
1840	J-20	031840	Shove-2 To BB-2: Hoa Vang G-2 reports VC Co vic BT 035680 with 60mm mortar, BARs, 3 mines and S.A.	S.
2231	J-21	032231	At 2215, SID at post 17A picked up movement and area was illuminated 3 times. 3rd time, spotted armed Vietnamese trying to penetrate fence. Man was fired on and was seen to head toward Golf Co positions. 15 minutes later, drums were heard in village to the N.W.	S.
0700	J-22	040700	Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-23	041800	Evening weather report	S.
1830	J-24	041830	BB-F To BB-3: Patrol 1 picked up one VCS at CP #1 BT 019768 with no identification. Forwarded to ITT.	S.
2115	J-25	042115	BB-G To BB-3: A tracer round was observed at approx vic AT 995772, it appeared to go straight up.	S.
2315	J-26	042315	BB-F To BB-3: Red star cluster fired by friendly patrol. Co GySgt and Lt. have gone out to check on it.	S.
0022	J-27	050022	BB-F To BB-3: Had SID contact if front of post #20. Patrol B. 3 is in the area and will check it out. They will sweep from Post #19 to #21.	S.
0102	J-28	050102	BB-F To BB-3: Sweep conducted by patrol 3 between Posts #19 and #21 negative.	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H-unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME	SER				ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	TAKEN
0437	J-29	050437	BB-G To BB-3:	Reports that three shots in vic of AT 993764. No action taken.	S.
0700	J-30	050700		Morning weather report	S.
1020	J-31	051020	BB-F To BB-3:	Received one round small arms fire vic post #19. Shot came from AT 999775. Have taken no action other than maintaining surveillance of the area. No Cas.	S.
1245	J-32	051245	BB-F To BB-3:	Fox-6 reports two bursts automatic fire originating N.W. of their position, post #19. Call Co G and await their report.	S.
1250	J-33	051250	BB-G To BB-3:	Reports white puff of smoke 355 degrees ax from Post #17, just inside woodline.	S.
1800	J-34	051800		Evening weather report	S.
2243	J-35	052243	BB-F To BB-3:	Foxtrot reported movement in front of post #22; illuminated but saw nothing.	S.
0700	J-36	060700		Morning weather report	S.
1210	J-37	061210	BB-E To BB-3:	Reported one round fired from BT 019745. One man hit by flying rocks and dirt vic BT 017743. Man was treated and patrol was sent to check area.	S.
1800	J-38	061800		Evening weather report	S.
1925	J-39	061925	Shove-3 To BB-3:	Reported MP's at grid sq, AT 9877, receiving small arms fire at MAF Trash Dump. Checked w/BB-G OP, no report of firing has come into them. MAF Trash Dump out of our TAOR.	S.
1950	J-40	061950	Sen-2 To BB-2:	Reports that at 061840H, HMM-263 saw 30 people in a clearing 800' x 100' vicinity BT 013719. Some without clothing. Echo and Hotel notified.	S.
2005	J-41	062005	BB-G To BB-3:	Reported one incoming small arms round, north of Post #19 from vic AT 990774.	S.
2053	J-42	062053	BB-F To BB-2:	People beating drums at BT 009778 for approx five minutes.	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN T OUT	NO.	DTG	
2120	J-43	062120 BB-G To BB-3: Movement in front of bunker #17, picked by SID at 2050. Again at 2110, fired a flare to alert patrol in that area.	S.
2223	J-44	062223 BB-F To BB-3: Strong reading on SID. Noise coming from approx 100 meters north of Post #20, #21.	S.
2240	J-45	062240 BB-H To BB-3: Reports a illum grenade was thrown at Post #6. No other info at this time.	S.
2255	J-46	062255 BB-E To BB-3: Investigation revealed that a dog tripped the flare in front of Post #6.	S.
2300	J-47	062300 BB-F To BB-3: Searchlight shows two people lying on deck approx 25 meters from LP. Observed by LP. One rifle squad moving into area.	S.
2317	J-48	062317 RM-14: To BB-3: Reports that HU-1E was fired at from approx 300 meters S.E. of the Airbase.	S.
2345	J-49	062345 BB-F To BB-3: Fire team closed in on suspected VC and found that the two forms sighted earlier were rocks.	S.
0005	J-50	070005 BB-H To BB-3 Observed a flare near Post #4.	
0037	J-51	070037 Air Force Security To BB-3: Report received from Hoa Vang village national police. Peoples volunteer Bn is at the following coord: BT 043728, BT 056712, BT 062702, and BT 043694. They plan to attack.	S.
0700	J-52	070700 Morning weather report.	S.
1800	J-53	071800 Evening weather report.	S.
1945	J-54	071945 BB-H To BB-3: Daylight patrols report sighting approx 40 motley looking men wearing cowboy hats, Ho Chi Minh sandals outside HVIDH.	S.
2005	J-55	072005 BB-F To BB-3: Fox-6 reports firing in vic BT 003780. He has patrol in that area and will telephone in their report.	S.
2110	J-56	072110 BB-F To BB-3: Box-6 reports firing in village was villagers at BT 003780 throwing fire crackers.	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010000H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
2315		J-57	072315	BB-E To BB-3: Heard clanking metal sounds 500 ft in front of Post #6. Fire team checked it out with negative results.	S.
0338		J-58	080338	RM-B To BB-3: Two trip flares set off at BT 014746. Echo checking it out.	S.
0428		J-59	080428	BB-E To BB-3: Ref. to J-58, Flares set off by dogs.	
0700		J-60	080700	Morning weather report.	S.
0833		J-61	080833	BB-E To BB-3: At approx 080400H, a layout that was dropped off by Echo patrol 4 at BT 018735 received 8 small arms rounds from BT 019738. The area was checked out but had negative results due to darkness. A daylight patrol is going to check area for shell casings. Will inform.	S.
1800		J-62	081800	Evening weather report.	S.
1801		J-63	081801	BB-F To BB-3: Post #16 received one round incoming small arms fire.	S.
1905		J-64	081905	BB-E To B-3: VCS picked up by Co E at BT 022748 with no ID was turned over to ITT.	S.
2023		J-65	082023	BB-E To BB-3: Post #4 and Patrol 1 heard automatic and semi-automatic fire. Patrol 1 at CP#3, they will check out firing. Village directly in front of Post #4, loudspeakers have been talking at first and now music. Patrol will be sent out to check on it.	S.
2230		J-66	082230	BB-E To BB-3: Patrol 1 has returned. Neg contact.	S.
2255		J-67	082255	VNAF reports small arms fire and flares to the west of Post #22. Checked w/Co. E. Neg report.	S.
0700		J-68	090700	Morning weather report.	S.
1800		J-69	091800	Evening weather report.	S.
1958		J-70	091958	During Marine Corps Birthday, VC may be tempted to go for Marine positions of CP, expecting to find holiday laxity. Caution all units to be especially alert.	S.
2055		J-71	092055	Kit Carson-3 To BB-3: Vietnamese truck unloaded corrugated steel and planks into house at AT 996746. Could be used to cross tactical wire.	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME IN	SER OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
0025	J-72	010025		Air Force reports seeing yellowing flare between the tower and air force ramp via BT 013753 - East side of runway. Believed to be mortar flare. Air Police are checking it out.	S.
0202	J-73	100202		BB-H To BB-3: Heard two shots in direction of ammo dump. Sounded like M-14 rounds.	S.
0700	J-74	100700		Morning weather report	S.
0723	J-75	100723		BB-H To BB-3: Ref. msg #71. Patrol checked out planking and steel and found it to be used for benches in building. Will check it periodically.	S.
0930	J-76	100930		BB-G To BB-3: One round sniper fire one half mile from gate #16. Patrol checked area with negative results.	S.
1800	J-77	011800		Evening weather report	S.
2120	J-78	102120		BB-2 To BB: Picked up 3 VCS from E Co at post #16. VCS were picked up 500 meters north of post #16, forwarded to ITT.	S.
2258	J-79	102258		BB-G To BB-3: Reports three incoming rounds of 60mm mortars at approx BT 001758.	S.
2300	J-80	102300		BB-H To BB-3: Reports incoming tracer fire travelling north across front of Post #9. Notified Kit Carson, MAF, and Shove.	S.
0020	J-81	110020		Inspection of impact site revealed two holes - 4x2x1', 2x1x1/2', no evidence of explosion; however personnel in area heard missile or object come into area. EOD personnel at site unable to make determination regarding incident. Coord of site BT 001752.	S.
0150	J-82	110150		Air Police report hearing small arms fire west of ammunition area.	S.
0312	J-83	110312		BB-G To BB-3: Sentries in watertower heard 7 to 8 shots off to their left flank in Dogpatch.	S.
0700	J-84	110700		Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-85	111800		Evening weather report	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	TAKEN
1804	J-86	111804 BB-E-6 To BB-3: Patrol 7 noticed there were few people where there is usually many. There were only a few people seen appeared to be unusually nervous. The area covered is where we have received sniper fire.	S.
1905	J-87	111905 BB-F To BB-2: At approx 111700H, a Co F patrol returning to the base passed a Vietnamese boy with a herd of cows at BT 003778. They asked him if there were any VC in the area, he said No, but there would be 3 days from now. The company sent out a SSgt with an ARVN to talk to the boy but other children were with him at this time and he would say nothing.	S.
2038	J-88	112038 BB-G To BB-3: Heard noises in front of Post #17 C and D. Fired a flare and noise quit but when flare went out noise started again. Another flare was shot in the air and the noise stopped but started again when flare went out. Noise then stopped altogether. Have patrols in the immediate area.	S.
2042	J-89	112042 BB-G To BB-3: Two men were observed approx 700 meters in front of Post #17.	S.
2114	J-90	112114 BB-G To BB-3: We are having a fire team check out the area where the two men were observed. Location is at AT 999767.	S.
0112	J-91	120112 BB-E To BB-3: At 112215H, patrol 3 vic BT 017733 saw one man carrying weapon. When challenged, the man started running so he was taken under fire. Was hit with the 4th or 5th round, screamed and fell to the ground. Before he could be reached he got up and ran into the tree line where he was lost. Could not describe how he was dressed.	S.
0700	J-92	120700 Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-93	121800 Evening weather report	S.
2000	J-94	122000 BB-G To BB-3: Heard five rounds small arms fire 1600 meters in front of post #17.	S.
2147	J-95	122147 BB-G To BB-3: Have SID contact between Post #16 and #17. Sounds like two or three people. This is being checked out.	S.
0410	J-96	130410 BB-F To BB-3: Patrol 4 picked up two VCS riding bicycles down Highway #1. Both were wearing Khaki of an off color at BT 018779. Forwarded to ITT.	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME	SER		ACTION
IN	OUT	NO. DTG INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	TAKEN
0700	J-97	130700 Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-98	131800 Evening weather report	S
1833	J-99	131833 BB-F To BB-3: Picked up VCS at BT 015776, he was a Vietnamese of military age and was seen standing by wire. Forwarded to TTT.	
1933	J-100	131933 MA To BB-3: Reported two incidents of shots being fired at aircraft 2 1/2 miles from south of runway.	S.
2042	J-101	132042 BB-G To BB-3: Reports hearing 4-5 rounds fired over AT 98912. Couldn't determine source.	S
2105	J-102	132105 BB-F To BB-3: Patrol reported two shots vic BT 004784. Shots were not directed at patrol. Patrol checking area.	S
0615	J-103	140615 BB-H To BB-3: Patrol 2 at 0300 fired on figure from checkpoint 2 vic BT 013717. No return fire. Three more figures were seen vic BT 015715. ARVN with patrol fired a few rounds the patrol fired five rounds. No contact.	S.
0700	J-104	Morning weather report	S
0900	J-105	140900 BB-H To BB-3: Picked up one VCS during sweep this morning forwarded to TTT.	S
1800	J-106	141800 Evening weather report	S.
0700	J-107	150700 Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-108	151800 Evening weather report	S.
1905	J-109	151905 BB-E To BB-3: Reported five tracers being fired in southeast direction at BT 013746.	S
2115	J-110	152115 BB-E To BB-3: Post #5 reports seeing or five rounds of tracers in the tree line at BT 013731. Believed to be grazing fire from automatic weapons fired from east to west.	S.
2125	J-111	152125 BB-E To BB-3: Post #5 reports heavy fire across the river.	S.
2345	J-112	152345 BB-G To BB-3: Reports movement in front of Po. dispatched a patrol to area in question. have	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov to 302400H Nov 65

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0700		J-113	160700	Morning weather report	S.
1611		J-114	161611	BB-F To BB-3: Reported some children inside outer fence. Sent fire team to run them off. While returning via Post #17a one round carbine was fired at patrol from AT 998767.	S.
1800		J-115	161800	Evening weather report	S.
0700		J-116	170700	Morning weather report	S.
1800		J-117	171800	Evening weather report	S.
1920		J-118	171920	BB-E To BB-3: Post #5 heard six rounds SA fire and saw two tracer rounds at BT 018733. Fired in a southerly direction.	S.
2020		J-119	172020	Monroe To BB-3: Recent intelligence reports indicate VC will attempt to place poison in water, beer and soda pop that USMC personnel consume. All units take necessary precautions. Reports rated possibly True.	S.
2200		J-120	172200	BB-F To BB-3: Reports two explosions estimated to be 5,000 meters east of Post #22.	S.
2315		J-121	172315	Condole-2 To BB-3: Two tracer rounds at 2205H which were fired at F4 from wave off. Rounds came from south-southwest end of Dog Patch vic AT 994740.	S.
2330		J-122	172330	BB-H To BB-3: Reports fire fight south of river. Approx 200 rounds.	S.
0700		J-123	180700	Morning weather report	S.
1240		J-124	181240	BB-5 To BB-3: An ARVN approached Post #16 in a very exciteable manner indicating that there are VC in a small house 500 meters in front of Post #16. G-6 is sending a fireteam out to check with a backup squad. Will notify when patrol returns.	S.
1430		J-125	181430	BB-H To BB-2: Have one VCS apprehended at BT 007715, no ID card. Forwsrded to ITT.	S.
1800		J-126	181800	Evening weather report	S.
0700		J-127	190700	Morning weather report	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time: Open-Close 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME IN	OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1515		J-128	191515	BB-E To BB-3: Apprehended VCS at 191355 at BT 018753. No ID. Forwarded to ITT.	S.
1800		J-129	191800	Evening weather report	S.
0700		J-130	200700	Morning weather report	S.
0950		J-131	200950	BB-G To BB-3: Apprehended one VCS in vicinity AT 999762. Forwarded to ITT.	S.
1800		J-132	201800	Evening weather report	S.
1951		J-133	201951	FLSG To BB-3: Reports two unarmed Marines spotted one Vietnamese fooling around a generator. Marines called for the man to halt. The man ran in the direction of Dogpatch; Marines pursued but lost him.	S.
0700		J-134	210700	Morning weather report	S.
1715		J-135	211715	BB-H To BB-2: Vietnamese not in ARVN uniform have assumed post at gate #12. Request interpreter.	S.
1800		J-136	211800	Evening weather report	S.
0125		J-137	220125	BB-F To BB-3: Partol reports it received one round of SA fire from vicinity BT 008775. Round is believed to have come from Bulk Fuel, however, Bulk Fuel personnel said they had not fired a round.	S.
0135		J-138	220135	Kit Carson To BB-3: Reports sentry observed a group of people near ration dump. Challenged, and then fired on them, fire was returned.	S.
0137		J-139	220137	BB-H To BB-3: Reports hearing a burst of SA fire in the vicinity of ration dump.	S.
0150		J-140	220150	FLSG To BB-3: Reports a group of 4-6 people broke contact and are heading in direction of fuel dump.	S.
0155		J-141	220155	BB-E To BB-3: A white flare fired to the rear of Co H OP forward.	S.
0700		J-142	220700	Morning weather report	S.
1800		J-143	221800	Evening weather report	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.		TAKEN
0636	J-144	230636	BB-E To BB-3: Carbine fire south-east of Post #6. Fire not aimed at base.	S.
0700	J-145	230700	Morning weather report	S.
1240	J-146	231240	BB-F To BB-3: F6 reported incoming small arms fire from vicinity BT 004779. Two rounds landed in paddy, one came into camp. Patrol 6 is checking area now.	S.
1640	J-147	231640	Sen-2 To BB-2: HVBB special agent reported that VC organized a meeting at BT 006696. Purpose of the meeting was to order local guerrilla units to ambush, kidnap, and assassinate pacification cadres in Hou Loa (AT 981657), Hoa Thai (AT 985684), Hoa Chu (BT 004650), villages. The report indicated that the 23rd VC battalion would come to operate in the vic of BT 059631 for the entire pacification program. Rating: C-2.	
1800	J-148	231800	Evening weather report	S.
2330	J-149	232330	BB-F To BB-3: Reports firing a green star cluster in front of Post #22, suspected movement in front of lines, observed nothing.	S.
2350	J-150	232350	BB-E To BB-3: Have four personnel who claim they are off of a German freighter, no ID or passports. Forwarded them to AF Security.	S.
0700	J-151	240700	Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-152	241800	Evening weather report	S.
1945	J-153	241945	BB-H To BB-3: SID picked up movement between posts 7&8 MG post also thought they saw something. Search light enroute to Post #7.	S.
2000	J-154	242000	Post 17 reported seeing tracer rounds going away from their position.	S.
0700	J-155	250700	Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-156	251800	Evening weather report.	S.
2325	J-157	252325	BB-E To BB-3: Echo-6 reported a red star cluster in front of Post #2. Unable to determine which side of the river it was fired from.	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME	SER	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.		
0100	J-158	260100	BB-H To BB-3: Patrol debrief reports unusually large number S. of VN female at road intersection near HVDH (BT 014724) at 252230H.	
0700	J-159	260700	Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-160	261800	Evening weather report	S.
2030	J-161	262030	BB-E To BB-3: Tracers rounds being fired at C-123 from where 2 Plts of ARVN are located. Security police verified this.	
0700	J-162	270700	Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-163	271800	Evening weather report	S.
2015	J-164	272015	BB-E To BB-3: Co E reported one SA round fired approx 500 meters in front of Post #5.	S.
2125	J-165	272125	BB-E To BB-3: At approx 2115, Post #5 reported hearing a large burst of automatic weapons fire in vic BT 001725. Approx same vic as similar incident yesterday.	
0700	J-166	280700	Morning weather report	S.
1400	J-167	281400	MAF To BB-3: Quang-Nam Special Sector S-2 reports two VC- S. companies w/300 men believed to have three 60mm & three MG's. Present location BT 060640, BT 045700. Objective is Da Nang East. Well equiped w/land mines to set in the area surrounding Da Nang East.	
1800	J-168	281800	Evening weather report	S.
1900	J-169	281900	MAF - BB-3: VC companies sighted at the following positions. S. One Co at AT 963670 - 955660, 1 Co at AT 915625. One Co - 160 men AT 960644 - 957640. VC supporting arms consist of 60mm mortars, 81mm Mortars and .30 cal. MG's.	
0305	J-170	290305	BB-E To BB-3: Echo-6 reported what sounded like a heavy fire fight to their north for about 5 min. Checked with Co F & CSC; they had no word.	S.
0700	J-171	290700	Morning weather report	S.
1800	J-172	291800	Evening weather report	S.
2018	J-173	292018	Monroe - BB-3: Primary password has been compromised. Switch to alternate.	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-2

Organization: 2nd Bn., 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010700H Nov To 302400H Nov 65

TIME	SER				ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	TAKEN
0030	J-173	300030		AF Security To BB-3: Reports that one VC prisoner escaped S. from the Vietnamese Prison Compound at 2400H. He is headed S.E. towards Da Nang East.	
0120	J-174	300120		AF Security To BB-3: Reports that a guard at NASA Warehouse S. outside Da Nang Main Gate was fired at by SA fire at 0110. At the same time, I Corps reported to AF Security that they had received SA fire from their west side.	
0140	J-175	300140		AF Security To BB-3: Reports that firing in last entry S. was SA fired at the escaped prisoner. Prisoner was captured.	
0700	J-176	300700		Morning weather report .	S.
1214	J-177	301214		BB-G To BB-3: Post #18a hears shooting in village in S. front of Post #17 approx 600 meter sout front at BT 002770.	
1800	J-178	301800		Evening weather report	S.
2140	J-179	302140		One incoming round from N.E. landed near Post #14.	S.
2400	J-180	302400		Journal closed.	S.

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted. Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010001 - 011800H Nov 1965

TIME		SER			
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
0001		1	010001	Journal opened.	
0010		2	010010	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0015		3	010015	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed patrol base.	S/F
0016		4	010016	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 departed IP at 0005.	S/F
0030		5	010030	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0031		6	010031	Parcelment 3 - BB-3. Request guard to prevent traffic from attempting to cross bridge at BT 027733. Bridge is damaged.	S/F
0034		7	010034	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0050		8	010050	Major LEE (III MAF) was informed mission of placing guard at bridge was not within this Battalions responsibilities. It was suggested that he use Vietnamese personnel from Hoa Vang as they are aware of the problem.	S/F
0050		9	010050	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0055		10	010055	BB-E - BB-3. At approx 0045 we received one incoming round small arms fire from AT 019744. Round passed over Post 4. Sounded like M-1 rifle. No action taken.	S/F
0125		11	010125	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0217		12	010217	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0235		13	010235	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed IP.	S/F
0240		14	010240	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0302		15	010302	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
0305		16	010305	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed IP.	S/F
0331		17	010331	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 5.	S/F
0336		18	010336	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0357		19	010357	BB-E - BB-3. Heard what sounded like 5 - 10 rounds of carbine fire at BT 015722.	S/F
0359		20	010359	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0434		21	010434	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0450		22	010450	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0535		23	010535	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is departing.	S/F
0540		24	010540	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0551		25	010551	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0603		26	010603	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 010001 - 011800H Nov 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. T. I
IN	OUT	NO. REG	
0609	27	010609 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0635	28	010635 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0643	29	010643 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0645	30	010645 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0705	31	010705 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0705	32	010705 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0815	33	010815 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0830	34	010830 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0855	35	010855 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1000	36	011000 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1125	37	011125 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1224	38	011224 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has crossed the IP.	S/F
1341	39	011341 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1355	40	011355 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1450	41	011450 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
1452	42	011452 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
1512	43	011512 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
1532	44	011532 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
1650	45	011650 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
1700	46	011700 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1730	47	011730 Sgt HALL with a detail of five men departed 2/9 area enroute to 9th Regiment to attend scout-sniper school.	S/F
1800	48	011800 Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close : 011800 - 021800H Oct 65

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
1800	1	011800 Journal opened.	
1840	2	011840 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. Departed 1815	S/F
1841	3	011841 CO BB-G brought in a radio antenna that was picked up by a patrol. Antenna was turned in to S-2.	B/F
1920	4	011920 BB-F - BB-3 Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1945	5	011945 BB-H - BB-3. Rifle fire and what appears to be 60mm mortar illum approx 800 meters SE of our position.	S/F
1952	6	011952 BB-H - BB-3. Automatic fire heard via Marble Mountain.	S/F
1955	7	011955 BB-3 notified Hoa Vang Dist about these reports and got a reply that a hand grenade had been thrown at a jeep driven by ARVN personnel near the Cam Le Bac Bridge. At this time a PF platoon opened fire.	S/F
2025	8	012025 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 arrived patrol base and dispatched patrol 2.	S/F
2020	9	012020 Sen 3 reports sampan with 4 people at BT 058718. Illum, 81's and artillery on target. 1/9 CP received slight attack. Situation well in hand.	S/F
2105	10	012105 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
2112	11	012112 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
2122	12	012122 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
2126	13	012126 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
2132	14	012132 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
2135	15	012135 Sen 3 reports there have been two (2) vehicles hit by fire in rear areas tonight.	S/F
2136	16	012136 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2143	17	012143 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
2146	18	012146 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
2203	19	012203 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
2215	20	012215 BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2225	21	012225 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2230	22	012230 Informed companies of on station 2300-0230.	S/F/T
2241	23	012241 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 4.	S/F
2249	24	012249 BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2250	25	012250 There will be patrol boats on the river continuously tonight from Cam Le Bac Bridge to Harbor mouth.	S/T/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Section: S-3

Organization: 2d Bn, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 011800 - 021800H Oct 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN OUT	NO.	DTG	
2250	26	012250 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2300	27	012300 Kit Carson 3 requested explanation of whats happening on south perimeter.	S/F
2320	28	012320 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
2320	29	012320 BE-6 inquired about illumination to north. MAF reported they were illuminating sampans.	S/F
2330	30	012330 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 3 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2332	31	012332 BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 2 departed.. Reported incoming rounds in Echo's sector.	S/F
2335	32	012335 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2335	33	012335 MAF informs that Companies H and I&S spotted 3 persons running at AT 998749 at 012300.	S/F
0015	34	020015 BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0015	35	020015 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0027	36	020027 BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0035	37	020035 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is departing.	S/F
0055	38	020055 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0100	39	020100 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0135	40	020135 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3. Arrived checkpoint 2 at 0120.	S/F
0220	41	020220 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 4 has departed	S/F
0240	42	020240 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4..	S/F
0240	43	020240 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0303	44	020303 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0325	45	020325 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0330	46	020330 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0340	47	020340 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0345	48	020345 BE-G - BE-3. Have lost radio contact with patrol 4.	S/F
0400	49	020400 BE-G - BE-3. Have regained radio contact.	S/F
0508	50	020508 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0515	51	020515 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
0530	52	020530 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 7.	S/F
0533	53	020533 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Station: S-3

Organization: 2d Ln, 9th Marines

Time, Open-Close: 011800 - 021800H Nov 1965

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. T. F.
IN	OUT	NO. DTG	
0535	54	020535 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 8.	S/F
0555	55	020555 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0600	56	020600 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0600	57	020600 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0808	58	020808 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2. Arrived checkpoint 1 0700.	S/F
0840	59	020840 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0748	60	020448 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0950	61	020950 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1030	62	021030 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1056	63	021056 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1210	64	021210 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 reached checkpoint 4.	S/F
1228	65	021228 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 reached checkpoint 5.	S/F
1245	66	021245 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1323	67	021323 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1343	68	021343 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
1400	69	021400 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 8 crossed IP.	S/F
1418	70	021418 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
1530	71	021530 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 has reached checkpoint 4.	S/F
1625	72	021625 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1632	73	021632 Notified Co E that gate at Post 6 will be closed to all traffic from 1800 to 0630.	S/F
1633	74	021633 Notified Co G that gate at post 16 will be closed to all traffic from 1800 to 0630.	S/F
1645	75	021645 All companies have been informed of availability of AG that will be on station 2300 - 0400.	S/F
1800	76	021800 Journal closed.	

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

021300 - 031300H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	No. DTG		
1800		1 021800	Journal Opened.	
1802		2 021802	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1815		3 021815	Kit Karoon - DE-3. No pumping tonight at Red Beach.	S/F
1820		4 021820	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1832		5 021832	ELSG - DE-3. No pumping tonight at Red Beach.	S/F DE-3A
1915		6 021915	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1959		7 021959	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 has crossed IP.	S/F
2005		8 022005	Sen-3 - DE-3. Two (2) boats will be patrolling coast line in vicinity of Marble Mtn. Their call sign is Granny Lamb.	S/F
2017		9 022017	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2030		10 022030	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1. Patrol 2 at IP.	S/F
2056		11 022056	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2105		12 022105	DE-F - DE-3. Co F CP received one (1) round of small arms fire.	S/F
2110		13 022110	DE-F - DE-3. Incoming small arms round believed to have come from high ground, approx 350-400 meters north of Post # 21.	S/F
2112		14 022112	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	
2125		15 022125	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2125		16 022125	Hba Veng - DE-3. ARVN ambush at (LT 036730).	S/F DE-E
2127		17 022127	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2155		18 022155	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2200		19 022200	DE-3 - DE-E, E. Bie advised that one (1) Plt PF will conduct a sweep in the following area: LT 014725 -	S/F

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

021200 - 031200H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser	RTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	No.			
				BT 025734 - BT 025732 - BT 015720 from 030530H - 030830H Nov 1965.	S/F
2210		20	022210	BB-F - BB-3. Small arms fire - four (4) rnds came fr the front of Post # 19 and four rnds from front of Post # 20. A patrol was dispatched to investigate.	S/F
2215		21	022215	BB-F - BB-3. Request to fire 60mm illum.	S/F
2217		22	022217	Request to fire illum forwarded to Shave Daily. Permission granted.	S/F
2230		23	022230	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2235		24	022235	BB-F - BB-3. Fired illum and dispatched a sqd sized patrol. Patrol returned with negative results.	S/F
2240		25	022240	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2242		26	022242	MAF notified of negative contact by BB-F patrol.	S/F
2247		27	022247	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2255		28	022255	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2300		29	022300	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2315		30	022315	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2350		31	022350	BB-H - BB-3. Carbine being fired in vic of HSG compound.	S/F
2353		32	022353	Klt Larson Duty Officer notified of carbine firing.	S/F
2357		33	022357	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2359		34	022359	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0003		35	030003	BB-G - BB-3. Maj WALKER Sr HqBn reports a five-hundred (500) man enemy force south of our position.	S/F
0004		36	030004	Boa Yang - BB-3. Report small arms fire vic of Post # 6.	S/F

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

021800 - 031800 Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	No. DTG		
0005		37 030005	Co E checking small arms fire.	S/F
0006		38 030006	BB-E - BB-3. Post # 5 had two (2) green star clusters fired at them followed by four (4) rads small arms fire. Green star clusters fell approx 75 meters short of their position.	S/F
0007		39 030007	Skove 2 - BB-3. Secret Agent rpt one (1) VC Regt commanded by General Officer vic (ZC 070920, ZC 070350, ZC 180640) equipped with 81mm mortars, 57mm RR, and anti aircraft MG's. Their intentions are to attack USMC positions in N.W. area of Iba Vang District and also Da Nang Airfield in direction of Iba Minh in Hieu Duc District, vic AT 850800, AT 900800. Also Iba and fr Iba Minh in Iba Vang District vic AT 995785. North of the Airfield. (Note: 3-3 rating). Skove-2 did not know how old the report was and didn't know when the attack was to take place.	S/F
0010		40 030010	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0032		41 030032	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned to patrol base.	S/F
0045		42 030045	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 returned to patrol base.	S/F
0046		43 030046	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 departing their patrol base.	S/F
0054		44 030054	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0115		45 030115	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0127		46 030127	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 returned to patrol base.	S/F
0135		47 030135	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0139		48 030139	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0145		49 030145	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0150		50 030150	BB-E - BB-3. Received sniper fire at 2345H at: BT 741001 in sight front toward Gate # 6.	S/F
0250		51 030250	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

021800 - 031800 H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser	No.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.I
IN	OUT					
0325		52	030325	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4. Patrol 4 now departing patrol base.	S/F
0328		53	030328	EE-H - EE-3.	Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0345		54	030345		Deadlock aircraft off station - no replacement.	S/F
0346		55	030346	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0357		56	030357	EE-G - EE-3.	Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0400		57	030400	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 3 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0410		58	030410	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0437		59	030437	EE-G - EE-3.	Patrol 4 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0440		60	030440	EE-E - EE-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0445		61	030445	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0505		62	030505	EE-G - EE-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0515		63	030515	EE-H - EE-3.	Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0546		64	030546	EE-G - EE-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0605		65	030605	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0620		66	030620	EE-H - EE-3.	Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0630		67	030630	EE-H - EE-3.	Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0643		68	030643	EE-E - EE-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0650		69	030650	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0745		70	030745	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0810		71	030810	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0825		72	030825	EE-G - EE-3.	Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0835		73	030835	EE-F - EE-3.	Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

021800 - 031800 H Lvy 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		Ser	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT	No.	ETC	
0355		74 030355	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0905		75 030905	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0913		76 030913	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0943		77 030943	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0945		78 030945	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0955		79 030955	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1050		80 031050	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1053		81 031053	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1059		82 031059	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1105		83 031105	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1120		84 031120	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1125		85 031125	Red Beach - BB-3. One (1) sqd needed for pumping station tonight. May need another sqd on call.	S/F BB-34
1330		86 031330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 departed IP.	S/F
1355		87 031355	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1410		88 031410	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1439		89 031439	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1455		90 031455	Kit Kargon - BB-3. Request info on road blocks that BB is going to set up in and around Dog Patch.	S/F
1517		91 031517	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1557		92 031557	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1700		93 031700	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1716		94 031716	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1717		95 031717	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F

5

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

021800 - 031800H Nov 1965

Time: Open - Closed

TIME		Ser		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.F.F.
IN	OUT	No.	DTG		
1718		96	031718	Parchment-2 - BB-3. Received report from Agents that the next VC attack will be concentrated on Ammo Dump, Da Nang, and Marble Mtn. Not evaluated.	S/F
1725		97	031725	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1740		98	031740	Kit Karson - BB-3. Red Beach will be pumping tonight. Request one (1) additional sqd.	S/F
1800		99	031800	Journal Closed.	S/F

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

Time, Zone H unless otherwise noted

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

031800 - 041800H Nov 1965

Time: Open - Closed

TIME		Ser	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.V
IN	OUT	No.			
1800		1	031800	Journal opened	
1834		2	031834	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1839		3	031839	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1840		4	031840	Stave 2 - DE-3. Hoa Vang G-2 reports VC Co vic LT 035600 with 60mm mortar, BARs, 3 mines and S.A.	N/S/F
1840		5	031840	Stave 2 - DE-3. Da Nang TACR has 24 hour AO coverage. Our FSCC monitors 24 hours a day.	S/F
1845		6	031845	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1900		7	031900	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1900		8	031900	Monroe - DE-3. Received weather report.	S/F
1930		9	031930	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1940		10	031940	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2005		11	032005	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2007		12	032007	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2010		13	032010	DE-G - DE-3. 2 PRC-10's not working but still have radio contact with patrols and are sending defective radios to tech shop.	S/F
2030		14	032030	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
2030		15	032030	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2050		16	032050	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 has arrived patrol base.	S/F
2103		17	032103	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2105		18	032105	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2113		19	032113	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2120		20	032120	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2126		21	032126	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2134		22	032134	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2150		23	032150	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2203		24	032203	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2220		25	032220	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F

PAGE NO.

12

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Battalion, 9th MarinesOrganization
031800 - 041800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M. S. T.
2231	26	032231	At 2215, SID at post 17A picked up movement and area was illuminated 3 times. 3rd time, spotted armed Vietnamese trying to penetrate fence. Man was fired on and was seen to head toward Golf Co positions. 15 minutes later, drums were heard in village to the N. H.	S/F, MAF
2256	27	032256	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2310	28	032310	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2333	29	032333	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2335	30	032335	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2337	31	032337	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
2340	32	032340	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2345	33	032345	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2346	34	032346	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2355	35	032355	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0011	36	040011	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0100	37	040100	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0115	38	040115	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0115	39	040115	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0130	40	040130	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0140	41	040140	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0215	42	040215	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0230	43	040230	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0345	44	040345	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0625	45	040625	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0630	46	040630	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0705	47	040705	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed IP.	S/F
0720	48	040720	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0745	49	040745	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0755	50	040755	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
0827	51	040827	Sen - BB-3. Scout sniper school has been extended.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-2

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization031800 - 041800H Oct 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0853	52	040853	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0858	53	040858	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0911	54	040911	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0919	55	040919	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0950	56	040950	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
0952	57	040952	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
041014	58	041014	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1019	59	041019	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1027	60	041027	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1100	61	041100	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1135	62	041135	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1137	63	041137	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1205	64	041205	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1215	65	041215	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1315	66	041315	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1356	67	041356	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1403	68	041403	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has returned. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1407	69	041407	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1425	70	041426	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1428	71	041428	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1437	72	041437	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1447	73	041447	MAF 3 - DE 3. From 050400H to 051200H, Rangers, ARVN and PF will be operating in area surrounded by coordinates BT 032760, BT 032761, BT 032737 and BT 044733. Echo Co will cancel all patrols in area and may reschedule further west. Rangers will be coming by boat.	S/E/F
1453	74	041453	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1500	75	041500	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1514	76	041514	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

031800 - 041800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT					
1535		77	041535	ED-E - ED-3.	Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1538		76	041538	ED-F - ED-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1540		79	041540	ED-E - ED-3.	Patrol 8 has returned.	S/F
1555			041555	ED-F - ED-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1615		81	041615	ED-F - ED-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1708		82	041708	ED-E - ED-3.	Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1719		83	041719	ED-F - ED-3.	Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1728		84	041728	ED-F - ED-3.	Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800		85	041800	Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

041800 - 051300H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800		1	041800 Journal Opened.	
1815		2	041815 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1820		3	041820 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1830		4	041830 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 picked up one (1) UCS at checkpoint 1 (HT 019743) with no identification.	S/F DE-2
1940		5	041940 DE-G - DE-3. About every 15 minutes, a gang is being rung near Post # 14.	S/F
1945		6	041945 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2010		7	042010 DE-G - DE-3. Post # 16 heard noise out to their left front. A patrol was dispatched to vicinity AT 998763 and found a basket turned upside down. Patrol moved basket aside and found a hole under it large enough to place a mortar base plate. Co G established an ambush at this sight.	S/F MAF
2030		8	042030 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2035		9	042035 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2037		10	042037 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2045		11	042045 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2050		12	042050 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 6.	S/F
2105		13	042105 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 at patrol base.	S/F
2105		14	042105 DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 7.	S/F
2112		15	042112 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2115		16	042115 DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2115		17	042115 DE-G - DE-3. A tracer and was observed at approx vic AT 995772, it appeared to go straight up.	S/F
2125		18	042125 DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 2 has departed patrol base.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

041800 - 051800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	M.S.T.
2135	19	042135	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2145	20	042145	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2205	21	042205	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2250	22	042250	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2300	23	042300	Rescom Alpha Airborne at 2300 - Rescom Delta is covering TAOR.	S/F
2315	24	042315	BB-F - BB-3. Fired one (1) green star cluster when noise was heard between Post #19 and #20. Patrol was sent out to investigate, negative contact. Listening Post now in area.	S/F
2335	25	042335	Air Force Security called and reported seeing a red star cluster in the same vic the green star cluster was fired.	S/F
2337	26	042337	BB-F - BB-3. Red star cluster fired by friendly patrol. CoGySgt and Lt. have gone out to check on it.	S/F
2346	27	042346	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at IP.	S/F
2355	28	042355	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0009	29	050009	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0011	30	050011	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0019	31	050019	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0022	32	050022	BB-F - BB-3. Had SID contact in front of Post #20. Patrol 3 is in the area and will check it out. They will sweep from Post #19 to #21.	S/F
0030	33	050030	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0031	34	050031	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0039	35	050039	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

6-3

Staff Section

23 Bz, 9th Marine

Organization

00000 - 050000 Inventory 2005

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M, S, T.
0042	36	050042	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/P
0052	37	050052	EE-F - EE-2. Stop conducted by Patrol 3 between Poles #19 and #21 negative. Patrol 3 continued regular patrol.	S/P
0104	38	050104	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/P
0113	39	050113	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/P
0123	40	050123	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 5.	S/P
0129	41	050129	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/P
0140	42	050140	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 3 returned to patrol base.	S/P
0150	43	050150	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/P
0207	44	050207	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/P
0240	45	050240	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/P
0355	46	050355	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/P
0400	47	050400	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/P
0437	48	050437	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2. Reports seen to C that three (3) shots in vicinity of AF 993762. No action taken.	S/P
0510	49	050510	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/P
0557	50	050557	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/P
0615	51	050615	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/P
0736	52	050736	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/P
0755	53	050755	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/P
0815	54	050815	EE-E - EE-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/P
0853	55	050853	EE-F - EE-2. Patrol 6 has departed IF.	S/P

20

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

041800 - 051800H 16 October 1965

Time, Open - Closed.

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
0900	56	050900	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0917	57	050917	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0951	58	050951	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1003	59	051003	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1010	60	051010	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1020	61	051020	BB-F - BB-3. Received one (1) rnd small arms fire vic Post #19. Shot came from AT 999775. Have taken no action other than maintaining surveillance of the area. No casualties.	S/F
1130	62	051130	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1207	63	051207	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1211	64	051211	BB-F - BB-3. Box-6 reports two (2) bursts automatic fire originating N.W. of their position, Post #19. Call Co G and await their report.	S/F BB-2
1230	65	051230	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1245	66	051245	BB-G - BB-3. Reports white puff of smoke 355 degrees az from Post #17, just inside woodline.	S/F BB-F
1245	67	051245	BB-F - BB-3. Three (3) Marines (Pvt - PFC's) from Balk Bn are firing their ups up in the air to scare the civilians away.	BB-3 S/F
1258	68	051258	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1410	69	051410	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1606	70	051606	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1628	71	051628	ELSG - BB-3. Hood two (2) squads at Red Beach tonight. (Cysgt MILLER notified).	S/F
1647	72	051647	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 6.	S/F
1649	73	051649	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1800	74	051800	Journal Closed.	

5

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

~~62~~
Staff Section~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~051300 - 061300H Oct 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1800	1	1800	Journal opened	
1802	2	051802	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1826	3	051826	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is departing.	S/F
1834	4	051834	1 squad has departed for Red Beach.	S/F
1900	5	051900	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
1900	6	051900	DE-H - DE-3. Perimeter lights in Hotel & Echo's area are out. Shore said they would take action.	S/F
1910	7	051910	Lights in Hotel's sector have come on.	S/F
1919	8	051919	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1915	9	051915	Received weather report.	S/F
1934	10	051934	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1954	11	051954	Chaplain is in Golf Co area.	S/F
2004	12	052004	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2106	13	052106	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2106	14	052106	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
2125	15	052125	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
2127	16	052117	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2130	17	052110	DE Chaplain is back in area.	S/F
2147	18	052147	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2153	19	052153	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 6.	S/F
2200	20	052200	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2210	21	052210	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2234	22	052234	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2243	23	052243	DE-F - DE-3. Foxrot reported movement in front of post 22; illuminated but saw nothing.	S/F
2250	24	052250	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2310	25	052310	DE-G - DE-3. One shot heard vic ARVN compound. No action taken.	S/F
2315	26	052315	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2315	27	2315	Resonant 2 is airborne.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3 Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

051400 - 061800H 1 Nov 1965

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
2320	28	052320	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2325	29	052325	Rosmont 2 reported boat at BE 0879 flashing light on low pass. Light became steady.	S/F
2335	30	052335	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2340	31	052340	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0005	32	060006	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0010	33	060010	Rosmont 2 sighted torch light at 033723.	S/F
0032	34	060032	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0040	35	060040	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 has reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
0040	36	060040	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
0230	37	060120	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
0135	38	060135	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 5.	S/F
0150	39	060150	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 6.	S/F
0210	40	060210	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0220	41	060220	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0220	42	060220	BE-G - BE-3. At approximately 060030H, PFC KOZICZOROWSKI, 2062663, asked his Plt Cdr if he could go to the head. He stated that he wasn't feeling well. Plt Cdr let him go and to the present time he hasn't been seen since. A search has been conducted throughout the company area with negative results.	S/F
0230	43	060230	BE-3 - BE-Radiance. Conduct search of your respective areas for PFC KOZICZOROWSKI. Air Police also notified.	S/F
0308	44	060308	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 4.	S/F
0320	45	060320	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 has departed IP.	S/F
0335	46	060335	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0404	47	060404	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 5.	S/F
0414	48	060414	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0438	49	060438	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0446	50	060446	BE-E - BE-3. Have lost comm with patrol.	S/F
0506	51	060506	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

2-3

Staff Section

21 Intention, 9th Division

Organization

060000 - 060000Z Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN GMT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0600	52	060600	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 5 has returned.	9/P
0605	53	060605	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	9/P
0650	54	060650	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 4 has returned.	9/P
0702	55	060702	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 5 is departing.	9/P
0750	56	060750	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 6 is departing.	9/P
0820	57	060820	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	9/P
0832	58	060832	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 6 is departing.	9/P
0850	59	060850	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	9/P
0904	60	060904	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	9/P
0925	61	060925	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	9/P
0959	62	060959	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 5 has returned.	9/P
1203	63	061203	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	9/P
1212	64	061212	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 7 is departing.	9/P
1250	65	061250	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	9/P
1210	66	061210	12-2 reported one round fired from 12 020745, one not hit by flying rocket and dirt vid 12 027743. Has one tracked and patrol was sent to check area.	9/P
1215	67	061215	12-2 - 12-3, Two patrols now in area via check- point 4.	9/P, MAP
1250	68	061250	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 6 has departed.	9/P
1403	69	061403	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 7 has departed.	9/P
1410	70	061410	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	9/P
1432	71	061432	124 thrown - 12-3. Red Beach will be jumping tonight and 2 squads will be needed.	9/P
1436	72	061436	12-2 - 12-3, Patrols returning from camp. Fog results.	9/P
1454	73	061454	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 7 has returned.	9/P
1454	74	061454	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 8 has departed.	9/P
1630	75	061630	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 7 has arrived checkpoint 4.	9/P
1720	76	061720	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 8 has arrived checkpoint 2.	9/P
1725	77	061725	12-2 - 12-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	9/P
1800	78	061800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

061800 - 071800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1800	1	061800	Journal Opened.	
1810	2	061810	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1811	3	061811	BB-3 - All Co's. Alerted to man their TAOR w/100% personnel on line, keeping 1/3 alert fr 1800-2300, 100% alert fr 2300-0300, and 1/3 alert fr 0300 - daylight.	S/F
1822	4	061822	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1825	5	061825	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1834	6	061834	BB-3 - All Co's. Notified to hold reaction force back on 100% alert.	S/F
1842	7	061842	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1845	8	061845	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1925	9	061925	BB-H - BB-3. Report lights along fence not on. Notified Falcon.	S/F
1925	10	061925	Shove-3 - BB-3. Reported MP's at grid sq. AT 9077, receiving small arms fire at MAF Trash Dump. Checked w/BB-G OP, no report of firing has come into them. MAF Trash Dump out of our TAOR.	S/F
1940	11	061940	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1950	12	061950	Sen-2 - BB-3. Reported that at 061840H, IPBL-263 saw 30 people in a clearing 800' x 100' vicinity of 013719. Some with and some without clothing. Echo and Hotel notified.	S/F
2005	13	062005	BB-G - BB-3. Reported one (1) incoming small arms and, north of Post # 19 fr vicinity AT 990774.	S/F
2050	14	062050	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2053	15	062053	BB-F - BB-3. People beating drums at BT 009778 for approximately five (5) minutes.	S/

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

061800 - 071800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
2110	16	062110	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2112	17	062112	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2115	18	062115	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 at patrol base and have sent out Patrol 2.	S/F
2120	19	062120	BB-G - BB-3. Movement in front of Bunker # 17, picked up by SID at 2050. Again at 2110, fired a flare to alert patrol in that area.	S/F MAF
2140	20	062140	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2152	21	062152	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2223	22	062223	BB-F - BB-3. Strong roading on SID. Noise coming from approximately 100 meters north of Post #20, #21. LP has word to shoot if Golf Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F MAF
2240	23	062240	BB-H - BB-3. Reports a illum grenade was thrown at Post #6. No other info at this time.	S/F
2245	24	062245	BB-6 - BB-3. Request HU-1E on station to sweep area to the front of Posts #20, #21 with searchlight.	S/F MAF
2245	25	062245	BB-3 - BB-F. Permission granted, HU-1E on the way.	S/F MAF
2250	26	062250	BB-3 - BB-Whiskey. 81mm mortar plt alerted.	S/F
2255	27	062255	BB-E - BB-3. Investigation revealed that a dog tripped the flare in front of Post #6.	S/F
2300	28	062300	BB-F - BB-3. Searchlight shows two (2) people lying on deck approx 25 meters fr LP. Observed by LP. One (1) rml sqd moving into area.	S/F
2315	29	062315	BB-F - BB-3. At BT 000774a light was observed being ob back and forth.	S/F
2317	30	062317	RM-14 - BB-3. Reports that HU-1E was fired at fr approx 300 meters S.E. of the Air Base.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

061800 - 071500H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
2320	31	062320	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
2345	32	062345	BB-F - BB-3. Fire team closed in on suspected VC and found that the two (2) forms sighted earlier were rocks.	S/F
0003	33	070003	BB-I - BB-3. BB-1E was examined and found no hits by small arms fire.	S/F
0004	34	070004	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed. Patrol 3, 1st fire team has returned.	S/F
0005	35	070005	BB-H - BB-3. Observed a flare near Post # 4.	S/F
0035	36	070035	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
0036	37	070036	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
0037	38	070037	Air Force Security - BB-3. Report received fr Hoa Vang village national police. Peoples volunteer Bn is at the following coord: BT 043723, BT 056712, BT 062702, and BT 043694. They plan to attack.	S/F MAP
0040	39	070040	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0041	40	070041	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0042	41	070042	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0054	42	070054	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0058	43	070058	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0100	44	070100	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0127	45	070127	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0135	46	070135	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0130	47	070130	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0140	48	070140	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3Staff Section2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization061 800 - 071800H November 1965.Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0147	49	070147	BB-E - BB-3. Approx coord where hole was fired at was BT 013726.	S/F
0149	50	070149	BB-E - BB-3. OP can hear drums coming fr approx BT 023749.	S/F
0152	51	070152	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0227	52	070227	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0232	53	070232	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0311	54	070311	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0317	55	070317	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0337	56	070337	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0341	57	070341	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0343	58	070343	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0344	59	070344	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0354	60	070354	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0408	61	070408	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0413	62	070413	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0421	63	070421	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0453	64	070453	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0458	65	070458	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0520	66	070520	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0530	67	070530	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0531	68	070531	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0535	69	070535	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

061800 - 071800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SJR NO.	DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0538	70	070538	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0605	71	070605	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0606	72	070606	Air Force Security - BB-3. Reports a Marine sentry shot in chest w/.45. Believed to be self inflicted. Occured in VNAP Sector.	S/F
0635	73	070635	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0805	74	070805	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0810	75	070810	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0820	76	070820	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0835	77	070835	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0930	78	070930	Air Force Security - BB-3. Marine who was shot is a MP. He is now at C&C. A joint investigation is under way by CNI and OSI.	S/F
0943	79	070943	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0945	80	070945	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1043	81	071043	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1106	82	071106	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1123	83	071123	BB-RR - BB-3. MG shoot secured.	S/F
1158	84	071158	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1203	85	071203	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1204	86	071204	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1230	87	071230	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1232	88	071232	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has crossed IP.	S/F
1254	89	071254	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Bn, 9th MarinesOrganization
061200 - 071600H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1332	90	071332	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1345	91	071345	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 crossed IP.	S/F
1440	92	071440	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1440	93	071440	Kit Karson - BB-3. Will be pumping fuel at Red Beach tonight. Require two (2) sqds for security.	S/F BB-34
1543	94	071543	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1544	95	071544	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1610	96	071610	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1625	97	071625	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed IP.	S/F
1640	98	071640	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1800	99	071800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

Organization

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN - OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1800	1	072800	Journal opened.	
2000	2	072800	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 3 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	4/8
2040	3	072840	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	4/8
2042	4	072842	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 1 has departed the 2.	4/8
2035	5	072935	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
2040	6	072940	22-2 - 22-2, (SIC) picked up an activity 12. of Port 5. (Negative report by check-out patrol).	4/8
2045	7	072945	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 2 reports sighting activity at the 2nd checkpoint near morning today late, in the 2nd checkpoint outside the 2nd District.	4/8
2045	072947		22-2 - 22-2, The 6 reports listing in via 22 003700. It has patrol in that area and will telephone in their report.	4/4/8
2022	9	072922	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	4/8
2100	10	072900	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 2 has departed.	4/8
2110	11	072910	22-2 - 22-2, The 6 reports will appear at 22 003700 were showing 2nd District.	4/8
2121	12	072921	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
2135	13	072935	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 2 is departing.	4/8
2145	14	072945	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 1 has returned.	4/8
2155	15	072955	22-2 - 22-2, 1st Sgt, 2nd Sgt (Port 5) fired 2nd when they heard something. Checked it out with negative results.	4/8
2207	16	072907	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
2210	17	072910	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	4/8
2222	18	072922	22-2 - 22-2, at 22 003700 we picked up 2 12-2 - 6 year old boy and 20 year old who had a case cutting knife - they were picked up they looked around the playing area. Have turned over to 22.	4/8
2225	19	072925	22-2 - 22-2, Have lost contact with patrol.	4/8
2230	20	072930	22-2 - 22-2, Patrol 2 has returned to friendly 22-2.	4/8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

22 Battalion, 9th Division

Organization

070000 - 080000Z Mar 1963

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
2215	21	072215	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol checking patrol rounds 500 ft in front of post 6. Mine team checked it out with negative results.	4/5
2225	22	072225	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	4/5
2239	23	072239	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	4/5
2250	24	072250	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	4/5
0300	25	080300	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	4/5
0324	26	080324	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 6.	4/5
0336	27	080336	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is now departing.	4/5
0349	28	080349	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 7.	4/5
0400	29	080400	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	4/5
0411	30	080411	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	4/5
0410	31	080410	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	4/5
0435	32	080435	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	4/5
0445	33	080445	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	4/5
0450	34	080450	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	4/5
0505	35	080505	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4. Patrol 4 has departed.	4/5
0520	36	080520	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	4/5
0530	37	080530	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	4/5
0535	38	080535	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	4/5
0540	39	080540	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	4/5
0546	40	080546	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 is on by post 5, from star cluster. Patrol 2 to stop shooting. No one hit. Patrol 6 checking situation out.	4/5
0550	41	080550	IA-2 - IA-3. Two trip mines set off at 070244. Patrol 2 checking it out.	4/5
0550	42	080550	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	4/5
0610	43	080610	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	4/5
0616	44	080616	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 2.	4/5
0620	45	080620	IA-2 - IA-3. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 2.	4/5

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

2-2

Staff Section

24 Battalion, 9th Airborne

Organization

020000Z Nov 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DEC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0450		25	0450-0500. After entry 04, Port 5 challenged patrol 6 who was out in front of lines. Patrol 6 hit the 4th. Entry on Port 5 fired on patrol 6 who hit the 4th rather than answer the challenge. A green star cluster was fired and was intercepted by Port 5. Firing ceased without any casualties and patrol continued.	40
0450		27	0450-0500. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 2.	40
0545		28	0545-0600. Patrol 4 has returned.	40
0550		29	0550-0600. Patrol 4 has arrived checkpoint 4.	40
0621		30	0621-0630. Patrol 4 has returned.	40
0649		31	0649-0650. Patrol 4 has returned.	40
0645		32	0645-0650. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	40
0720		33	0720-0730. Patrol 5 has crossed 2.	40
0751		34	0751-0800. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	40
0755		35	0755-0800. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	40
0830		36	0830-0840. At approx 0830, a legend that was dropped off by 1st patrol 4 at 0750 received 0 small and some from 0750. The area was checked out but had negative results due to darkness. A daylight patrol is going to check area for small weapons. Will inform.	40
0835		37	0835-0840. Patrol 2 is now departing.	40
0841		38	0841-0850. Patrol 6 is now departing.	40
0857		39	0857-0900. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	40
0902		40	0902-0910. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	40
0915		41	0915-0920. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	40
0920		42	0920-0930. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	40
0930		43	0930-0940. Patrol 5 has returned.	40
1025		44	1025-1030. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	40
1025		45	1025-1030. Bangalore torpedoes to be returned at 1100 to 1st Port 6 and 7.	40/40
1126		46	1126-1130. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	40
1130		47	1130-1140. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	40

* CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

Organization

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T
1224	60	081224	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	4/7
1225	60	081225	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	4/7
1230	70	081230	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is departing.	4/7
1212	72	081212	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	4/7
1237	72	081237	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	4/7
1256	73	081256	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	4/7
1440	74	081440	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	4/7
1450	75	081450	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	4/7
1510	76	081510	Shove 2 - BB-3. BB-30000, the long line trip reported military group entered 20 who will come close from north end of bridge to the long checkpoint, presented 20 W. One friendly W. Returned also and cleared area.	4/7
1547	77	081547	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	4/7
1552	70	081552	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	4/7
1650	79	081650	BB-F - BB-3. Nighttime completed work in 1800 to 1900.	4/7
1705	80	081705	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned to IP.	4/7
1730	81	081730	Shove Bailey-22 and Click-3 will arrive this CP tomorrow morning to talk to BB-6 and BB-3 about Operation Order 321B-65.	S/F
1745	82	081745	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1800	83	081800	BB-F - BB-3. Post # 16 received one (1) rnd of incoming small arms fire.	S/F
1800	84	081800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

081800 - 091800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN GMT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1800	1	081800	Journal Opened.	
1810	2	081810	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1845	3	081845	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1905	4	081905	VCS picked up by Co E at BT 022743 with no ID was turned over to ITT.	S/F
1911	5	081911	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1915	6	081915	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1940	7	081940	VCS turned out to be VN Ranger.	S/F
2002	8	082002	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2023	9	082023	BB-E - BB-3. Post # 4 and Patrol 1 heard automatic and semi-automatic fire. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3, they will check out firing. Ville directly in front of Post # 4, loudspeakers have been heard talking at first and now music. Patrol will be sent out to check on it.	S/F DE-6
2025	10	082025	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2040	11	082040	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2042	12	082042	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2056	13	082056	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached patrol base.	S/F
2105	14	082105	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 & 3 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2106	15	082106	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2114	16	082114	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2130	17	082130	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2133	18	082133	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2158	19	082158	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2210	20	082210	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2225	21	082225	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

031800 - 091800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M, S, T
2230	22	082230	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Neg contact.	S/F
2255	23	082255	VNAF reports small arms fire and flares to the west of Post # 22. Checked w/Co E. Neg report.	S/F
2256	24	082256	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2350	25	082350	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0010	26	090010	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0030	27	090030	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 6. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0050	28	090050	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0051	29	090051	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed patrol base.	S/F
0055	30	090055	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0101	31	090101	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0255	32	090255	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0332	33	090332	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0335	34	090335	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0355	35	090355	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0410	36	090410	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0450	37	090450	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0504	38	090504	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0600	39	090600	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0602	40	090602	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0615	41	090615	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0620	42	090620	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0630	43	090630	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0635	44	090635	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 5.	S/F

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

081800 - 091800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0650		45	090650 DD-E - DD-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0712		46	090712 DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0811		47	090811 DD-E - DD-3. Patrol 5 has departed IP.	S/F
0824		48	090824 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 5 has departed IP.	S/F
0832		49	090832 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0839		50	090839 DD-G - DD-3. Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
0902		51	090902 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
0906		52	090906 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0917		53	090917 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0925		54	090925 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1045		55	091045 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1122		56	091122 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1156		57	091156 DD-E - DD-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1232		58	091232 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1250		59	091250 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1342		60	091342 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1347		61	091347 DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1407		62	091407 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1408		63	091408 DD-E - DD-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1500		64	091500 Iba Wang - DD-3. Two (2) PF Patrols fr 091900 at (IR 005714 - IR 005717).	S/F
1535		65	091535 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1545		66	091545 DD-E - DD-3. Patrol 6 now at IP. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1635		67	091635 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1715		68	091715 DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1750		69	091750 KC - DD-3. Reports 2/9 Marines raiding ration dumps. Req 2/9 advise personnel to stay fr ELSC ration dumps.	S/F
1800		70	091800 Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization091800 - 101300H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	1	091800	Journal opened	
1815	2	091815	BD-H - BD-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
1830	3	091830	BD-F - BD-3. Patrol has departed IP.	S/F
1925	4	091925	BD-F - BD-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
1926	5	091926	BD-G - BD-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1930	6	191930	BD-E - BD-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1958	7	091958	Son 3 - BD-3. During Marine Corps Birthday, VC may be tempted to go for Marine positions or CP, expecting to find holiday laxity. Caution all units to be especially alert.	S/F
2000	8	092000	BD-E - BD-3. green star cluster observed vic Hoa Vang.	S/F
2015	9	092015	Kit Carson 6 - BD-3. VC across river opened up on water point and Phong Le Bac Bridge.	S/F
2020	10	092020	MAF - BD-3. AO reports fire fight at AT 999770.	S/F
2020	11	092020	BD-F - BD-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2036	12	092026	BD-G - BD-3. Patrol 1 has established patrol base. Patrol 2 is at IP.	S/F
2045	13	092045	BD-G - BD-3. Two people observed in front of Co G. Fire team dispatched and discovered they were two Vietnamese getting water from well.)	S/F
2055	14	092055	Kit Carson 3 - BD-3. Vietnamese truck unloaded corrugated steel and planks into house at AT 996746. Could be used to cross tactical wire.	S/F
2055	15	092055	BD-E - BD-3. Unidentified truck driver (Vietnamese) driving around area. Could not catch him and he ended up in ELSC Fuel Dump. Checked out had was OK.	S/F
2105	16	2105	BD-F - BD-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2111	17	092111	BD-F - BD-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2137	18	092137	BD-F - BD-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2155	19	092155	BD-F - BD-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2219	20	092219	Kit Carson 3 - BD-3. All lights in Dogpatch south of Post #12 extinguished simultaneously at 2145. Absolutely no activity at all in this area.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization091800 - 101800H 14v 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
2227	21	092227	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2230	22	092230	BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 2 will run in reverse so as to check out dogpatch earlier.	S/F
2248	23	092248	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2335	24	092335	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2345	25	092345	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at IP.	S/F
0010	26	090010	Holding reactionary drill.	S/F
0025	27	100025	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0025	28	100025	Air Force reports seeing yellowing flare between tower and air force ramp vic BF 013753 - East side of runway. Believed to be mortar flare. Air Police are checking it out.	S/F
0030	29	100030	BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0033	30	100033	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is departing.	S/F
0040	31	100040	BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0048	32	100048	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 2 has returned. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0057	33	100057	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0125	34	100125	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0130	35	100130	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0132	36	100132	BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0157	37	100157	BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 3 has returned. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0202	38	100202	BE-H - BE-3. Heard two shots; were heard in direction of ammo dump. Sounded like M-14 rds.	S/F
0208	39	100208	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0307	40	100307	BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0315	41	100315	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0315	42	100315	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0350	43	100350	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0418	44	100418	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0420	45	100420	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0450	46	100450	BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

091800 - 101800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DEC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0451		47	100451 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0513		48	100513 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 5 is departing.	S/F
0518		49	100518 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0531		50	100531 BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0541		51	100541 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0605		52	100605 BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0608		53	100608 BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 3 is departing.	S/F
0619		54	100619 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0703		55	100703 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0721		56	100721 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0723		57	100723 BE-H - BE-3. Ref msg 14. Patrol checked out plank and stool and found it to be used for benches in building. Will check it periodically.	S/F
0724		58	100724 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 5 is departing.	S/F
0742		59	100742 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0745		60	100745 BE-H - BE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0753		61	100753 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0757		62	100757 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
0855		63	100855 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0909		64	100909 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0915		65	100915 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 is at IP.	S/F
0928		66	100928 BE-E - BE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0930		67	100930 BE-G - BE-3. One round sniper fire one half mile from gate #16. Patrol checked area with negative results.	S/F
0950		68	100950 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1020		69	101020 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1022		70	101022 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1030		71	101030 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1030		72	101030 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1110		73	101110 BE-F - BE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1145		74	101145 BE-G - BE-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Bn, 9th Marines

Organization

091800 - 101800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1235	75	101235	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1341	76	101341	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1508	77	101508	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1555	78	101555	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 returned on time. Did not report arrival at checkpoints because of lack of communications.	S/F
1556	79	101555	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP (1400). Arrived checkpoint 4 at 1545.	S/F
1615	80	101615	Kit Carson 3 - BB-3. He will be pumping at Red Beach tonight. Will need two squads.	S/F
1704	81	101704	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1722	82	101722	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800	83	101800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Lt, 9th Division

Organization

200000 - 222000Z Dec 1963

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
2000	1	202000	Patrol 1 is departing.	
2005	2	202005	Patrol 1 is departing. Patrol 2 has returned.	4/8
2020	3	202020	Patrol 2 has returned and is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
2045	4	202045	Patrol 2 has returned and is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
2047	5	202047	Patrol 2 has returned.	4/8
2050	6	202050	Patrol 2 has returned. Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2012	7	202012	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2035	8	202035	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2035	9	202035	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2035	10	202035	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2035	11	202035	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2115	12	202115	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2115	13	202115	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2116	14	202116	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2130	15	202130	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2140	16	202140	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2137	17	202137	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2134	18	202134	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2134	19	202134	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2151	20	202151	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2200	21	202200	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2200	22	202200	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8
2253	23	202253	Patrol 3 has returned.	4/8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

200700 - 220000H 10V 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN OUT	NO.			
2020	24	200200	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2,	4/P
2030	25	200300	Recd 6 reports incoming tracer fire travelling north across front of Post 9, identified 1st Marine, 1st, and 2nd.	4/P 4/P
2045	26	200315	Rec 3 reports no friendly fire from their position; fire indicated in msg 25 was fired by 1st, Co M positioning the post 9 - AT 992730	4/P
0010	27	210010	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 2 has departed 2.	4/P
0020	28	210020	Inspection of impact site revealed two holes - 4x2 1/2, 4x1 1/2, no evidence of explosion, however personnel in area heard missile or object came into area. 1st personnel at site unable to make determination regarding incident. Use of site - AT 002730.	4/P
0030	29	210030	IR-C - IR-3, Patrol 3 has departed.	4/P
0034	30	210034	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 2 has returned.	4/P
0130	31	210130	IR-3 - IR-3, Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	4/P
0250	32	210250	1st Police report hearing small arms fire west of position area. Checking it out.	4/P
0205	33	210205	IR-C - IR-3, Have not heard any shots.	4/P
0230	34	0230	IR-11 - IR-3, Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 2.	4/P
0320	35	210320	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 2.	4/P
0312	36	210312	IR-C - IR-3, Sentries in outposts heard 7 to 8 shots off to their left flank in direction.	4/P
0325	37	210325	IR-3 - IR-3, Patrol 2 has arrived checkpoint 2.	4/P
0326	38	210326	IR-3 - IR-3, Patrol 4 departing 2.	4/P
0415	39	210415	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
0421	40	210421	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
0450	41	210450	IR-C - IR-3, Patrol 3 has returned.	4/P
0532	42	210532	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
0540	43	210540	IR-C - IR-3, Patrol 4 has returned.	4/P
0640	44	210640	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 4 has returned.	4/P
0746	45	210746	IR-F - IR-3, Patrol 5 has departed.	4/P

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

(S)

Organization

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN CHG	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
0006	46	110006	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 5 is departing.	4/P
0040	47	110040	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
0024	48	110024	11-0 - 11-0, There will be a meeting at 110000 in the 3d MIF conference room to discuss latest 3 days information on river traffic control. In participation invited.	4/P
0035	49	110035	11-0 - 0-0, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
1007	50	110007	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
1030	51	110030	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 5 has returned.	4/P
1039	52	110039	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 6 is departing.	4/P
1136	53	111136	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 6 has returned.	4/P
1242	54	111242	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
1400	55	111400	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 6 has returned.	4/P
1415	56	111415	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 7 has departed 11.	4/P
1440	57	111440	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
1500	58	111500	Find back activities that will pump tonight. Road 1 open.	4/P
1520	59	111520	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 7 has departed.	4/P
1535	60	111535	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
1615	61	111615	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
1645	62	111645	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
1747	63	111747	11-0 - 11-0, Patrol 7 has returned.	4/P
1800	64	111800	Journal closed.	4/P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 24th Marines~~
Organization~~111300H - 121200H November 1965~~

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN OUT	NO.			
1800	1	111800	Journal Opened.	
1804	2	111804	BB-6 - BB-3. Patrol 7 noticed there were few people where there is usually many. There were only a few people seen working in the fields. The people that were seen appeared to be unusually nervous. The area covered is where we have received sniper fire.	S/F MAR-3 BB-6
1807	3	111807	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1900	4	111900	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1905	5	111905	Spot Report to MAF. a. 2/9 b. 111700H c. DT 003778 d. At approx 111700H, a Co F patrol returning to the base passed a Vietnamese boy with a herd of cows. They asked him if there were any VC in the area, he said "No, but there would be 3 days from now". The company subsequently sent out a SSgt with an ARVN to talk to the boy but other children were with him at this time and he would say nothing more. e. - n. N/A	S/F BB-6
1925	6	111925	Iba Vang District Headquarters - BB-3. PF's for patrols can be picked up each day at 1700 at Iba Vang Dist Hqtrs beginning on 12Nov65.	S/F
1930	7	111930	BB-6 has departed CP.	S/F
1935	8	111935	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2029	9	112029	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2034	10	112034	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 at patrol base.	S/F
2038	11	112038	BB-G - BB-3. Heard noises in front of Post #17 G and D. Fired a flare and noise quit but when flare went out noise started again. Another flare was shot in the air and the noise stopped but started again when flare went out. Noise then stopped altogether. Have patrols in the immediate area.	S/F
2042	12	112042	BB-G - BB-3. Two (2) men were observed approx 700 meters in front of Post #17.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

111800 - 121800H 16 November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
2050		13	112050	BB-G - BB-3. We are requesting illumination from 81mm Mortar Platoon.	S/F
2051	2051	14	112051	BB-3 - BB-3. Suggest you use your 60mm Mortars.	S/F
2059		15	112059	BB-G - BB-3. We will fire mission with 60mm Mortars.	S/F
2105		16	112105	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is now at the IP.	S/F
2106		17	112106	BB-G - BB-3. Fired first round of illumination.	S/F
2110		18	112110	BB-G - BB-3. Mission completed. Total of five (5) rounds fired.	S/F
2111		19	112111	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2112		20	112112	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed the IP.	S/F
2113		21	112113	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2114		22	112114	BB-G - BB-3. We are having a fire team check out the area where the two (2) men were observed. Location is at AT 999767.	S/F
2137		23	112137	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2305		24	112305	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2335		25	112335	BB-G - BB-3. SID's vic Post # 16a & 16b picked up movement. Sent a patrol out to check and found a dog in the area.	S/F
0003		26	120003	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0004		27	120004	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0006		28	120006	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0044		29	120044	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0055		30	120055	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

111600 - 121300H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN OUT	NO.			
0112	31	120112	BB-E - BB-3. At 112215H, Patrol 2 vicinity HT 017733 saw one (1) man carrying weapon. When challenged, the man started running so he was taken under fire. Was hit with the 4th or 5th round, screamed and fell to the ground. Before he could be reached he got up and ran into the tree line where he was lost. Could not describe how he was dressed.	S/F Sieve-3 MAF DB-2
0130	32	120130	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0132	33	120132	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0134	34	120134	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0300	35	120300	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0312	36	120312	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0335	37	120335	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0423	38	120423	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0455	39	120455	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0512	40	120512	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0521	41	120521	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0549	42	120549	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0549	43	120549	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0555	44	120555	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0647	45	120647	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0720	46	120720	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0730	47	120730	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has left Gate # 19.	S/F
0825	48	120825	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

111800 - 121800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
0840		49	120340	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0927		50	120927	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1055		51	121055	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1100		52	121100	PG-5 - PG-3. Have a flat tire at HF 015760.	S/F
1105		53	121105	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol came upon an old lady in a house at HF 015732, who had a metal box. She was asked to open the box. Upon opening the box the patrol counted out \$100,000.00 Piasters. She stated the Air Force gave this to her when they moved her house. Request interpreter.	S/F
1125		54	121125	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1215		55	121215	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1325		56	121325	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1430		57	121430	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1500		58	121500	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1517		59	121517	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1550		60	121550	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1600		61	121600	Red Beach Security will be one (1) squad tonight.	S/F
1650		62	121650	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 4.	BB-34 S/F
1656		63	121656	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800		64	121800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

21 Detachment, 6th Mountain
Organization120000
Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	2	120000		Forward opened	
1856	2	120056		PO-3 - PO-3. Patrol 3 is back in CP.	4/8
1942	3	120042		PO-7 - PO-3. Patrol 2 has reached checkpoint 2.	4/8
2000	4	120000		PO-6 - PO-3. About five rounds could come from 1000 meters in front of post (17).	4/8
2034	5	120034		PO-1 - PO-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	4/8
2037	6	120037		PO-7 - PO-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	4/8
2054	7	120054		PO-8 - PO-3. Patrol 2 has reached objective.	4/8
2102	8	120102		PO-1 - PO-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	4/8
2109	9	120109		PO-7 - PO-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	4/8
2110	20	120110		PO-1 - PO-3. Communications have been down since 1200 today. Gun is still down. Have you been advised of our patrol situation? Will contact your radio.	4/8
2110	11	120110		PO-3 - PO-3. Have been advised on your patrol situation. PO-10 has been advised on your position.	4/8
2145	12	120145		PO-7 - PO-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	4/8
2157	13	120157		PO-6 - PO-3. Have 500 contact between post 26 & 27. Spend like two or three people. This is being checked out now.	4/8
2140	14	120140		PO-1 - PO-3. Be advised that Popa 1 has reached checkpoint 1. There are no popular forces here. Popular forces were supposed to be at this position at 1200 today.	4/8
2207	15	120207		PO-7 - PO-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	4/8
2242	16	120242		PO-1 - PO-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
2251	27	120251		PO-7 - PO-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint three.	4/8
120256	18	120256		PO-1 - PO-3. Band line back in action.	4/8
2307	19	120307		PO-1 - PO-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	4/8
2324	20	120324		PO-7 - PO-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	4/8
2346	21	120346		PO-7 - PO-3. Patrol 3 will establish an ambush for approx 15 or 20 minutes in vic of 274.	4/8
2347	22	120347		PO-1 - PO-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
0005	23	120005		PO-1 - PO-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	4/8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

2-2

Staff Section

31 Infantry Regt, 9th Division

Organization

220001-220001 Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0000	24	130006	EE-F - EE-2, Explosives approx 500 meters east of post 24 at DT 020755 caused by accidental discharge of M-79 carried by patrol in that area.	✓/✓
0025	25	130025	EE-F - EE-2, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	✓/✓
0040	26	130040	EE-G - EE-2, Patrol 2 has returned to patrol base.	✓/✓
0125	27	130125	EE-F - EE-2, Patrol 6 reports that M-79 was fired a round in troops against orders. Sling entangled in trigger caused discharge. No injury resulted.	✓/✓
0130	28	130130	EE-G - EE-2, Patrol 2 has left patrol base.	✓/✓
0130	29	130130	EE-F - EE-2, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	✓/✓
0230	30	130230	EE-F - EE-2, Patrol 4 has departed.	✓/✓
0250	31	130250	EE-F - EE-2, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	✓/✓
0255	32	130255	EE-G - EE-2, Sentry in MS position at DT 990750 reports observing a Marine Captain who appeared to be drunk. Fired five (5) rounds from a pistol into the AHC compound. This Marine officer was in the vic of DT 990750.	✓/✓/✓
0315	33	130315	EE-G - EE-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	
0330	34	130330	EE-F - EE-2,	
0330	35	130330	EE-F - EE-2,	
0420	36	130420	EE-F, Wrote of an	
0415	37	130415	EE-2	
0445	38	130445	EE-2.	
0447	39	130447	EE-2.	
0525	40	130525	EE-G.	
0545	41	130545	EE-G.	
0550	42	130550	EE-G.	
0600	43	130600	EE-F.	
0645	44	130645	EE-F.	
0745	45	130745	EE-G.	
0745	46	130745	EE-G.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~Organization~~~~Time, Open - Closed~~

TIME IN CUT	SER NO.	DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0959	47	130959	DL-7 - DL-3, Patrol 5 has returned.	4/8
1007	48	130957	DL-6 - DL-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
1112	49	131112	DL-6 - DL-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
1124	50	131124	DL-7 - DL-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	4/8
1204	51	131204	DL-7 - DL-3, Patrol 7 has departed.	4/8
1213	52	131213	DL-2 to guard the night of the beach 1.	4/8
1305	53	131305	DL-6 - DL-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	4/8
13215	54	131315	DL-6 - DL-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
1356	55	131356	DL-7 - DL-3, Patrol 6 has returned.	4/8
1435	56	131435	DL-6 - DL-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
1500	57	131500	DL-6 - DL-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	4/8
1526	58	131526	DL-6 - DL-3, Patrol 7 has returned, Patrol 8 has departed.	4/8
1547	59	131547	DL-7 - DL-3, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
1730	60	131730	DL-6 - DL-3, Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.	4/8
1745	61	131745	DL-7 - DL-3, Patrol 1 has departed.	4/8
1800	62	131800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

A-3

Staff Section
21 Detachment, 9th DivisionOrganization
193400 - 232000 1 November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
2000	1	130100	Forward Guard.	9/8
2015	2	130105	Two (2) agents departed for 1st Barracks.	9/8
2023	3	130133	13-1 - 13-3. Picked up 135 at 11 015776, he was a Victim of military age and was seen standing by side. Two legs are cut out and they picked up and.	9/8
2031	4	130131	13-1 - 13-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	9/8
2033	5	130133	13-1 - 13-3. Reported two (2) incidents of shots being fired at aircraft 2 1/2 miles from south of Kutay.	9/8
2035	6	130135	13-3 - 13-3.1. Made count of shots being fired at aircraft. Try and locate if possible.	9/8
2040	7	130140	13-1 - 13-3. 1-20-2000. 135 picked up by 60 F was turned over to 13-1.	9/8
2044	8	130144	13-3 - 13-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	9/8
2050	9	130150	13-1 - 13-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	9/8
2055	10	130155	13-3 - 13-3. Patrol 1 at patrol base.	9/8
2056	11	130156	13-1 - 13-3. Reported green star cluster just south of Fort 8 in main river. Will check it out.	9/8
2042	12	130142	13-3 - 13-3. Reports hearing 4 - 5 rounds fired over (11 005763). Didn't determine cause.	9/8
2050	13	130150	13-3 - 13-3. Patrol 3 has departed patrol base.	9/8
2055	14	130155	13-1 - 13-3. Patrol 1 reported two (2) shots via 11 005762. Shots were not directed at patrol. Patrol was in the vic 11 005762 and checking area.	9/8
2107	15	130107	13-3 - 13-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	9/8
2115	16	130115	13-3 - 13-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	9/8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

131000 - 141000Z November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
2125	17	132125	DD-F - DD-3. Reported activity in incident message # 10 was in vic BT 015726 - BT 012723. Patrol checking area.	S/F
2128	18	132128	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2150	19	132150	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 1 reported mine in a ditch at BT 002727, HT notified and will send detail to get mine. Patrol is standing by.	S/F
2220	20	132220	DD-G - DD-3. Report movement to their front 300 yds from Posts #17, 12, 14, and 16. Request to fire illum - request granted. Also Patrol 1 reports pipe line topped north of Post #19 about 100 meters south of Hwy #1.	S/F
2250	21	132250	DD-G - DD-3. In ref to entry # 20, neg contact.	S/F
2304	22	132304	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2335	23	132335	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 upon return reported comm wire running north - south across trail vic BT 004779, wire was traced to the south and ran into the ground. ARVN w/patrol said it was a mine. Comm wire was disconnected and brought back. Patrol going out at 0730 to check area.	S/F
2345	24	132345	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2355	25	132355	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
2400	26	132400	DD-G - DD-3. Reported a BL-1E flying over vic BT 969762 was fired upon by a sniper.	S/F
0005	27	140005	DD-G - DD-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0012	28	140012	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0035 0035	29	140035	PG-3 - Recon. Request recon of area BT 969769 - BT 004784 - HT 004779. Be alert for possible enemy small arms fire.	S/F
0045 0045	30	140045	PG-3 - Recon. Request recon of intersection BT 992779.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

63

Staff Section
21 Battalion, 9th DivisionOrganization
132000 - 212000H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0045	31	140045	PL-3 - PL-2. No contact. No unusual movement or activity.	9/8
0046	32	140046	PL-3 - PL-2. Two (2) lights appear 20 meters north of intersection. No activity.	9/8
0100	33	140100	PL-3 - PL-2. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	9/8
0101	34	140101	PL-3 - PL-2. Patrol 2 has returned.	9/8
0102	35	140102	PL-3 - PL-2. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	9/8
0115	36	140115	PL-3 - PL-2. Patrol 4 has departed.	9/8
0140	37	140140	PL-1 - PL-2. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	9/8
0150	0150 38	140150	PL-3 - PL-2. No signs of gold or PL 0274 along rice paddy running north and south.	9/8
0153	0150 39	140150	PL-3 - PL-2. No signs of silver for last activity via gold or PL 0272 1/1000 meters radius observation.	9/8
0153	40	140153	PL-3 - PL-2. No unusual activity at gold or PL 0272.	9/8
0200	41	140200	PL-3 - PL-2. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	9/8
0215	42	140215	PL-3 - PL-2. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	9/8
0216	43	140216	(Late entry) PL 0272 PL 0273 PL 0274 PL 0275 PL 0276 PL 0277 PL 0278 PL 0279 PL 0280 PL 0281 PL 0282 PL 0283 PL 0284 PL 0285 PL 0286 PL 0287 PL 0288 PL 0289 PL 0290 PL 0291 PL 0292 PL 0293 PL 0294 PL 0295 PL 0296 PL 0297 PL 0298 PL 0299 PL 0300 PL 0301 PL 0302 PL 0303 PL 0304 PL 0305 PL 0306 PL 0307 PL 0308 PL 0309 PL 0310 PL 0311 PL 0312 PL 0313 PL 0314 PL 0315 PL 0316 PL 0317 PL 0318 PL 0319 PL 0320 PL 0321 PL 0322 PL 0323 PL 0324 PL 0325 PL 0326 PL 0327 PL 0328 PL 0329 PL 0330 PL 0331 PL 0332 PL 0333 PL 0334 PL 0335 PL 0336 PL 0337 PL 0338 PL 0339 PL 0340 PL 0341 PL 0342 PL 0343 PL 0344 PL 0345 PL 0346 PL 0347 PL 0348 PL 0349 PL 0350 PL 0351 PL 0352 PL 0353 PL 0354 PL 0355 PL 0356 PL 0357 PL 0358 PL 0359 PL 0360 PL 0361 PL 0362 PL 0363 PL 0364 PL 0365 PL 0366 PL 0367 PL 0368 PL 0369 PL 0370 PL 0371 PL 0372 PL 0373 PL 0374 PL 0375 PL 0376 PL 0377 PL 0378 PL 0379 PL 0380 PL 0381 PL 0382 PL 0383 PL 0384 PL 0385 PL 0386 PL 0387 PL 0388 PL 0389 PL 0390 PL 0391 PL 0392 PL 0393 PL 0394 PL 0395 PL 0396 PL 0397 PL 0398 PL 0399 PL 0400 PL 0401 PL 0402 PL 0403 PL 0404 PL 0405 PL 0406 PL 0407 PL 0408 PL 0409 PL 0410 PL 0411 PL 0412 PL 0413 PL 0414 PL 0415 PL 0416 PL 0417 PL 0418 PL 0419 PL 0420 PL 0421 PL 0422 PL 0423 PL 0424 PL 0425 PL 0426 PL 0427 PL 0428 PL 0429 PL 0430 PL 0431 PL 0432 PL 0433 PL 0434 PL 0435 PL 0436 PL 0437 PL 0438 PL 0439 PL 0440 PL 0441 PL 0442 PL 0443 PL 0444 PL 0445 PL 0446 PL 0447 PL 0448 PL 0449 PL 0450 PL 0451 PL 0452 PL 0453 PL 0454 PL 0455 PL 0456 PL 0457 PL 0458 PL 0459 PL 0460 PL 0461 PL 0462 PL 0463 PL 0464 PL 0465 PL 0466 PL 0467 PL 0468 PL 0469 PL 0470 PL 0471 PL 0472 PL 0473 PL 0474 PL 0475 PL 0476 PL 0477 PL 0478 PL 0479 PL 0480 PL 0481 PL 0482 PL 0483 PL 0484 PL 0485 PL 0486 PL 0487 PL 0488 PL 0489 PL 0490 PL 0491 PL 0492 PL 0493 PL 0494 PL 0495 PL 0496 PL 0497 PL 0498 PL 0499 PL 0500 PL 0501 PL 0502 PL 0503 PL 0504 PL 0505 PL 0506 PL 0507 PL 0508 PL 0509 PL 0510 PL 0511 PL 0512 PL 0513 PL 0514 PL 0515 PL 0516 PL 0517 PL 0518 PL 0519 PL 0520 PL 0521 PL 0522 PL 0523 PL 0524 PL 0525 PL 0526 PL 0527 PL 0528 PL 0529 PL 0530 PL 0531 PL 0532 PL 0533 PL 0534 PL 0535 PL 0536 PL 0537 PL 0538 PL 0539 PL 0540 PL 0541 PL 0542 PL 0543 PL 0544 PL 0545 PL 0546 PL 0547 PL 0548 PL 0549 PL 0550 PL 0551 PL 0552 PL 0553 PL 0554 PL 0555 PL 0556 PL 0557 PL 0558 PL 0559 PL 0560 PL 0561 PL 0562 PL 0563 PL 0564 PL 0565 PL 0566 PL 0567 PL 0568 PL 0569 PL 0570 PL 0571 PL 0572 PL 0573 PL 0574 PL 0575 PL 0576 PL 0577 PL 0578 PL 0579 PL 0580 PL 0581 PL 0582 PL 0583 PL 0584 PL 0585 PL 0586 PL 0587 PL 0588 PL 0589 PL 0590 PL 0591 PL 0592 PL 0593 PL 0594 PL 0595 PL 0596 PL 0597 PL 0598 PL 0599 PL 0600 PL 0601 PL 0602 PL 0603 PL 0604 PL 0605 PL 0606 PL 0607 PL 0608 PL 0609 PL 0610 PL 0611 PL 0612 PL 0613 PL 0614 PL 0615 PL 0616 PL 0617 PL 0618 PL 0619 PL 0620 PL 0621 PL 0622 PL 0623 PL 0624 PL 0625 PL 0626 PL 0627 PL 0628 PL 0629 PL 0630 PL 0631 PL 0632 PL 0633 PL 0634 PL 0635 PL 0636 PL 0637 PL 0638 PL 0639 PL 0640 PL 0641 PL 0642 PL 0643 PL 0644 PL 0645 PL 0646 PL 0647 PL 0648 PL 0649 PL 0650 PL 0651 PL 0652 PL 0653 PL 0654 PL 0655 PL 0656 PL 0657 PL 0658 PL 0659 PL 0660 PL 0661 PL 0662 PL 0663 PL 0664 PL 0665 PL 0666 PL 0667 PL 0668 PL 0669 PL 0670 PL 0671 PL 0672 PL 0673 PL 0674 PL 0675 PL 0676 PL 0677 PL 0678 PL 0679 PL 0680 PL 0681 PL 0682 PL 0683 PL 0684 PL 0685 PL 0686 PL 0687 PL 0688 PL 0689 PL 0690 PL 0691 PL 0692 PL 0693 PL 0694 PL 0695 PL 0696 PL 0697 PL 0698 PL 0699 PL 0700 PL 0701 PL 0702 PL 0703 PL 0704 PL 0705 PL 0706 PL 0707 PL 0708 PL 0709 PL 0710 PL 0711 PL 0712 PL 0713 PL 0714 PL 0715 PL 0716 PL 0717 PL 0718 PL 0719 PL 0720 PL 0721 PL 0722 PL 0723 PL 0724 PL 0725 PL 0726 PL 0727 PL 0728 PL 0729 PL 0730 PL 0731 PL 0732 PL 0733 PL 0734 PL 0735 PL 0736 PL 0737 PL 0738 PL 0739 PL 0740 PL 0741 PL 0742 PL 0743 PL 0744 PL 0745 PL 0746 PL 0747 PL 0748 PL 0749 PL 0750 PL 0751 PL 0752 PL 0753 PL 0754 PL 0755 PL 0756 PL 0757 PL 0758 PL 0759 PL 0760 PL 0761 PL 0762 PL 0763 PL 0764 PL 0765 PL 0766 PL 0767 PL 0768 PL 0769 PL 0770 PL 0771 PL 0772 PL 0773 PL 0774 PL 0775 PL 0776 PL 0777 PL 0778 PL 0779 PL 0780 PL 0781 PL 0782 PL 0783 PL 0784 PL 0785 PL 0786 PL 0787 PL 0788 PL 0789 PL 0790 PL 0791 PL 0792 PL 0793 PL 0794 PL 0795 PL 0796 PL 0797 PL 0798 PL 0799 PL 0800 PL 0801 PL 0802 PL 0803 PL 0804 PL 0805 PL 0806 PL 0807 PL 0808 PL 0809 PL 0810 PL 0811 PL 0812 PL 0813 PL 0814 PL 0815 PL 0816 PL 0817 PL 0818 PL 0819 PL 0820 PL 0821 PL 0822 PL 0823 PL 0824 PL 0825 PL 0826 PL 0827 PL 0828 PL 0829 PL 0830 PL 0831 PL 0832 PL 0833 PL 0834 PL 0835 PL 0836 PL 0837 PL 0838 PL 0839 PL 0840 PL 0841 PL 0842 PL 0843 PL 0844 PL 0845 PL 0846 PL 0847 PL 0848 PL 0849 PL 0850 PL 0851 PL 0852 PL 0853 PL 0854 PL 0855 PL 0856 PL 0857 PL 0858 PL 0859 PL 0860 PL 0861 PL 0862 PL 0863 PL 0864 PL 0865 PL 0866 PL 0867 PL 0868 PL 0869 PL 0870 PL 0871 PL 0872 PL 0873 PL 0874 PL 0875 PL 0876 PL 0877 PL 0878 PL 0879 PL 0880 PL 0881 PL 0882 PL 0883 PL 0884 PL 0885 PL 0886 PL 0887 PL 0888 PL 0889 PL 0890 PL 0891 PL 0892 PL 0893 PL 0894 PL 0895 PL 0896 PL 0897 PL 0898 PL 0899 PL 0900 PL 0901 PL 0902 PL 0903 PL 0904 PL 0905 PL 0906 PL 0907 PL 0908 PL 0909 PL 0910 PL 0911 PL 0912 PL 0913 PL 0914 PL 0915 PL 0916 PL 0917 PL 0918 PL 0919 PL 0920 PL 0921 PL 0922 PL 0923 PL 0924 PL 0925 PL 0926 PL 0927 PL 0928 PL 0929 PL 0930 PL 0931 PL 0932 PL 0933 PL 0934 PL 0935 PL 0936 PL 0937 PL 0938 PL 0939 PL 0940 PL 0941 PL 0942 PL 0943 PL 0944 PL 0945 PL 0946 PL 0947 PL 0948 PL 0949 PL 0950 PL 0951 PL 0952 PL 0953 PL 0954 PL 0955 PL 0956 PL 0957 PL 0958 PL 0959 PL 0960 PL 0961 PL 0962 PL 0963 PL 0964 PL 0965 PL 0966 PL 0967 PL 0968 PL 0969 PL 0970 PL 0971 PL 0972 PL 0973 PL 0974 PL 0975 PL 0976 PL 0977 PL 0978 PL 0979 PL 0980 PL 0981 PL 0982 PL 0983 PL 0984 PL 0985 PL 0986 PL 0987 PL 0988 PL 0989 PL 0990 PL 0991 PL 0992 PL 0993 PL 0994 PL 0995 PL 0996 PL 0997 PL 0998 PL 0999 PL 1000	9/8
0240	44	140240	PL-1 - PL-2. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	9/8
0250	45	140250	PL-1 - PL-2. Patrol 4 has departed.	9/8
0250	0250 46	140250	PL-3 - PL-2. No signs of silver via PL 0272. Attention to any last traffic north of area moving east of river.	9/8
0300	47	140300	PL-3 - PL-2. No silver traffic observed.	9/8
0325	48	140325	PL-3 - PL-2. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	9/8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

G-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

131000 - 142000 1 November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
0320	49	140320	IN-6 - IN-3, Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	8/8
0350	50	140350	IN-1 - IN-3, Patrol 4 now crossing IN.	8/8
0350	51	140350	IN-F - IN-3, Patrol 3 has returned.	8/8
0423	52	140423	IN-8 - IN-3, Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	8/8
0520	53	140520	IN-4 - IN-3, Patrol 5 now departing patrol base and returning to company area.	8/8
0557	54	140557	IN-1 - IN-3, Patrol 2 has returned.	8/8
0607	55	140607	IN-6 - IN-3, Patrol 5 has returned.	8/8
0615	56	140615	IN-1 - IN-3, Patrol 2 at 0300 fired on Figure Area checkpoint 2 via IN 015727. In return fire, Bravo (3) near Figure Area was seen via IN 015725. After with patrol fired a few rounds then patrol fired five (5) rounds. In contact, Patrol 2 is going to Go to bridge and check with ABM at bridge as to checking area.	8/8
0700	57	140700	IN-F - IN-3, Patrol 4 has returned. Patrol 5 has departed.	8/8
0710	58	140710	IN-F - IN-3, Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	8/8
0800	59	140800	IN-F - IN-3, In mid to entry 1/2, the com wire was in a hole covered w/dirt. Entry 2, pipeline is still leaking.	8/8
0900	60	140900	IN-1 - IN-3, Picked up one (2) WBS on camp this morning. Further info will follow.	8/8
0902	61	140902	IN-F - IN-3, Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	8/8
0925	62	140925	IN-F - IN-3, Patrol 6 has departed.	8/8
0932	63	140932	IN-8 - IN-3, Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	8/8
0940	64	140940	IN-F - IN-3, Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	8/8

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

63

Staff Section
21 Battalion, 9th AirborneOrganization
121000 - 121000H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0955	65	120955	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 5 at checkpoint 4.	9/8
1031	66	121031	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	9/8
1050	67	121050	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 6 has departed EP.	9/8
1120	68	121120	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 5 has returned.	9/8
1142	69	121142	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 6 has returned.	9/8
1153	70	121153	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 7 has departed EP.	9/8
1219	71	121219	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	9/8
1243	72	121243	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	9/8
1253	73	121253	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	9/8
1432	74	121432	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	9/8
1445	75	121445	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 7 has returned.	9/8
1516	76	121516	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	9/8
1543	77	121543	Red Beach made two (2) calls at Red Beach tonight.	9/8 12-24
1703	78	121703	ED-F - ED-2, Patrol 6 has returned.	9/8
1800	79	121800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~141800-151600H Nov 1966~~

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	1	141800	Journal opened	
1830	2	141830	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1845	3	141845	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. Departed 1815.	
1900	4	141900	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1904	5	141904	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1906	6	141906	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1924	7	141924	BB-H - BB-3. Observed what looked like automatic weapons fire outgoing from BB-E positions.	S/F
1930	8	141930	Checked with BB-E on firing - negative. Will check with their patrols in that area.	S/F
1940	9	141940	Helicopter received 3 rds small arms fire from BT 0965.	M/S/F
1953	10	141953	BB-E - BB-3. Shots were observed fired from BT 023738. Approx 45 rds were fired. Echo patrols did not fire them. Will dispatch patrol to check out firing.	M/S/F
2000	11	142000	BB-F - BB-3. Patrols 2 and 3 departing.	S/F
2005	12	142005	BB-E - BB-3. Post 6 had reading on SID. Area was illuminated but nothing was seen.	S/F
2013	13	142013	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol has reached their objective.	S/F
2015	14	142015	BB-H - BB-4. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2020	15	142020	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2100	16	142100	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 departed patrol base.	S/F
2135	17	142135	MAF reports firing at BT 045835.	S/F
2140	18	142140	BB-E - BB-3. Green Star Cluster seen to right front of post 5 and just inside tree line. Checking with patrol 2. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2150	19	142150	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2150	20	142150	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2150	21	142150	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2310	22	142310	MAF Command Center reports - (1) Truck receiving fire at BT 977717 at 2135. (2) An infantry unit receiving fire at BT 968754 (Marines?) at 2135. (cont'd)	S/F/T

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~141800 151800Z Apr 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
		(cont'd)	(3) Receiving light small arms fire at an apparent fuel dump at AT 947779 - These incidents were reported by wingman to MAJ.	
2335	23	142335	DE-G reports movement near post #17 - patrol is checking out, details will follow - negative results.	S/F
2335	24	142335	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2400	25	142400	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0030	26	150030	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0050	27	150050	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0225	28	150225	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0227	29	150227	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0246	30	150246	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0255	31	150255	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0332	32	150332	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0345	33	150345	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0415	34	150415	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0430	35	150430	DE-G - DE-3. Post 16 SIDA reported movement and 2 persons were sighted. Sending match patrol out to investigate.	S/F
0440	36	150440	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0535	37	150535	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed. Negative results. (Entry 35).	S/F
0545	38	150545	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0552	39	150552	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0603	40	150603	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0621	41	150621	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0627	42	150627	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
0715	43	150715	Kit Carson 3 - DE-3. We will need two (2) squads tonight. We are pumping at Red Beach.	S/F
0718	44	150718	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0800	45	150800	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization

141800 - 151800H 16v 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0816	46	150816	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has arrived checkpoint 2.	S/F
0930	47	150930	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1007	48	151007	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1033	49	151033	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1142	50	151142	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1145	51	151145	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1215	52	151215	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 is departing.	S/F
1230	53	151230	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1325	54	151325	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1440	55	151440	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1505	56	151505	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1515	57	151515	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1520	58	151520	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1530	59	151530	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
1532	60	151532	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1633	61	151633	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1615	62	151615	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
1652	63	151652	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1703	64	151703	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1723	65	151723	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1740	66	151740	DE-E - DE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1759	67	151759	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
1800	68	151800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

3-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

151800 - 161800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN / OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	1	151800	Journal Opened.	
1905	2	151905	BB-E - BB-3. Reported five (5) tracers being fired in southeast direction at BT 013745.	g/f
1927	3	151927	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	g/f
2025	4	152025	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached patrol base point.	g/f
2045	5	152045	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	g/f
2110	6	152110	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	g/f
2115	7	152115	BB-E - BB-3. Post # 5 reports seeing four (4) or five (5) rounds of tracers in the tree line at BT 013730. Believed to be grazing fire from automatic type firing from east to west.	g/f
2118	8	152118	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	g/f
2125	9	152125	BB-E - BB-3. Post # 5 reports heavy fire fight across the river. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	g/f
2126	10	152126	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 5.	g/f
2127	11	152127	BB-H - BB-3. Reports apprehending a Marine Cpl, Gene HUELE, from Services In at Post # 12. Man is drunk and having seizures of an epileptic fit. Being taken to 2/9 BAC.	g/f
2140	12	152140	BB-E - BB-3. Echo 6 reports fire at BT 020715.	g/f
2145	13	152145	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	g/f
2150	14	152150	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	g/f
2230	15	152230	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	g/f
2245	16	152245	BB-H - BB-3. Lost contact w/Patrol 1. Will notify.	g/f
2305	17	152305	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	g/f
2320	18	152320	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	g/f
2321	19	152321	BB-3 - All companies. Emergency landing of plane carrying sidewinder missile.	g/f

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

3-3

Staff Section
21 Battalion, 9th MarinesOrganization
151800 - 161800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
2345	20	152345	BA-G - BA-3, Reports movement in front of Post AG. Have dispatched a patrol to area in question.	S/F
2356	21	152356	BA-H - BA-3, Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0010	22	160010	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0020	23	160020	BA-G - BA-3, Patrol 3 at patrol base.	S/F
0105	24	160105	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0106	25	160106	BA-G - BA-3, Patrol 4 has departed patrol base.	S/F
0120	26	160120	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0225	27	160225	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0300	28	160300	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0330	29	160330	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0341	30	160341	BA-H - BA-3, Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0354	31	160354	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0444	32	160444	BA-G - BA-3, Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0455	33	160455	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0506	34	160506	BA-G - BA-3, Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0515	35	160515	BA-G - BA-3, Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
0547	36	160547	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0638	37	160638	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 5 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0705	38	160705	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
0800	39	160800	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0805	40	160805	BA-H - BA-3, Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0922	41	160922	BA-F - BA-3, Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

Organization

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1330		43	161550	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 7 has departed.	4/7
1341		49	161551	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 6 has returned.	4/7
1359		44	161559	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	4/7
1427		45	161557	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 7 has departed.	4/7
1443		46	161543	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	4/7
1456		47	161556	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	4/7
1505		48	161555	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 6 has departed.	4/7
1515		49	161555	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 6 has departed.	4/7
1555		50	161555	13-8 - 13-9. Two S reports dispatch completed.	4/7
1559		51	161559	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	4/7
1515		52	161555	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 7 has returned.	4/7
1530		53	161530	13-8 - 13-9. Two men (1) Wg. will bring him to later time.	4/7
1533		54	161533	13-1 - 13-3. One (1) report for and time.	4/7
1601		55	161601	13-8 - 13-9. Reported some children inside center area. One time team to run them off. Little information the last of 13-9 and (1) would continue the time of patrol from 15-16-17.	4/7
1620		56	161620	13-8 - 13-9. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	4/7
1630		57	161630	Patrol 6.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

161800H - 171800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.		
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG		
1800		1	161800	Journal opened	
1815		2	161816	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1832		3	161832	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
1905		4	161905	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
1930		5	161930	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
1950		6	161950	PG-6 departed for defense perimeter to check lights on line.	S/F
2015		7	162015	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2040		8	162040	BB-E - BB-3. Echo 5 reports generator not functioning to produce perimeter lighting	S/F
2055		9	162055	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached patrol base.	S/F
2103		10	162103	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed base point.	S/F
2125		11	162125	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2132		12	162132	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2155		13	162155	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned to CP.	S/F
2205		14	162205	BB-H - BB-3. Have lost contact with patrol 1.	S/F
2220		15	162220	BB-G - BB-3. Personnel from Comsat at this position with search light.	S/F
2240		16	162240	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0005		17	170005	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
0007		18	170007	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 reached checkpoint 3. Have lost contact with patrol 1.	S/F
0017		19	170017	BB-G - BB-3. Search light truck left Co G area.	S/F
0034		20	170034	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has arrived checkpoint 1.	S/F
0118		21	170118	Search light truck sent to Co E area.	S/F
0119		22	170119	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
0120		23	170120	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0130		24	170130	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 arrived checkpoint 3.	S/F
0140		25	170140	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0145		26	170145	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed patrol base.	S/F
0255		27	170255	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has reached checkpoint 4.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization~~161800 - 171800H Nov 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0303	28	170303	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0310	29	170310	The searchlight truck has secured.	S/F
0320	30	170320	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0325	13	170325	Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1. (BB-F - BB-3)	S/F
0330	32	170330	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0425	33	170425	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0525	34	170525	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0600	35	170600	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0707	36	170707	Red Beach will pump tonight. Need 2 squads.	S/F
0722	37	170722	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0733	38	170733	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0750	39	170750	PG-F - PG-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1012	40	171012	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1030	41	171030	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1120	42	171120	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1216	43	171216	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1400	44	171400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1401	45	171401	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1420	46	171420	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1444	47	171444	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1625	48	171625	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1642	49	171642	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1705	50	171705	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800	51	171800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

171800H - 181800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1800	1	171800	Journal Opened.	
1920	2	171920	BB-E - BB-3. Post # 5 heard six (6) rnds SA fire and saw two (2) tracer rnds at BT 018733. Fired in a southerly direction.	S/F
2020	3	172020	Monroe - Motherhood. Recent intelligence reports indicate VC will attempt to place poison in water, beer and soda pop that USMC personnel consume. All units take necessary precautions. Reports rated possibly true.	S/F Co's E, F, G, H, H&S
2030	4	172030	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2058	5	172058	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2104	6	172104	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has reached patrol base.	S/F
2107	7	172107	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2110	8	172110	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed patrol base.	S/F
2151	9	172151	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2155	10	172155	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2200	11	172200	BB-F6 - BB-3. Reported 2 explosions estimated to be 5,000 meters east of Post # 22.	S/F III MAF
2300	12	172300	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2315	13	172315	Condole-2 - BB-3. Two (2) tracer rnds at 2205H which were fired at E4 from wave off. Rnds came from south-southwest end of Dog Patch vic AT 994740.	S/F
2330	14	172330	BB-H - BB-3. Reported fire fight south of river. Approx 200 rnds.	S/F
2340	15	172340	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2400	16	172400	BB-H - BB-3. Reported green star cluster near Post # 5.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

171800 - 181800 H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
00011	17	180011	BB-E - BB-3. Green star cluster and SA fire at BT 015733. Patrol in that area. Want to know full details when patrol returns. No radio contact.	S/F
0015	18	180015	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0022	19	180022	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 returned.	S/F
0027	20	180027	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0045	21	180045	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0104	22	180104	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0108	23	180108	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0109	24	180109	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0110	25	180110	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0145	26	180145	BB-E - BB-3. Listening Post at BT 017733 had two (2) shots fired at them from tree line. Exact location unknown. (These are the same two (2) shots mentioned in entry # 17 at 0011)	S/F
0147	27	180147	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0217	28	180217	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0245	29	180245	BB-G - BB-3. Searchlight back in operation.	S/F
0300	30	180300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0303	31	180303	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0310	32	180310	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0315	33	180315	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0320	34	180320	All searchlight crews in and secured.	S/F
0410	35	180410	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

171800 - 181800 H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
0510		36	180510	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0535		37	180535	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0537		38	180537	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0640		39	180640	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0645		40	180645	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0710		41	180710	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0715		42	180715	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0740		43	180740	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0900		44	180900	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0935		45	180935	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1035		46	181035	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1042		47	181042	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1100		48	181100	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1101		49	181101	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1110		50	181110	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1150		51	181150	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1155		52	181155	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1240		53	181240	BB-5 - BB-3. An ARVN approached Post #16 in a very excitable manner indicating that there are VC in a small house 500 meters in front of Post #16. G-6 is sending a fireteam out to check with a backup squad. Will notify when patrol returns.	S/F
1320		54	181320	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1358		55	181358	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

171800 - 181800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1400		56	181400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1420		57	181420	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1430		58	181430	Brought VCS to ITT. B-2-9 apprehended at BT 007715. Reason - no ID.	S/F
1536		59	181536	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1555		60	181555	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1600		61	181600	Kit Carson-3 - BB-3. Kit Carson is mustering a provisional rifle company and will deploy same at 1700 at ASP #1. Kit Carson is constituting a reserve of 100 personnel available to respond to 2/9 commitments if required.	S/F
1638		62	181638	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1642		63	181642	Entry # 61, provisional rifle company from Kit Carson will not be deployed as outlined. Relieved of responsibility of ASP #1 by 3/9.	S/F
1700		64	181700	Kit Carson-3 - BB-3. Will be pumping tonight at Red Beach. Need one (1) squad for security.	S/F BB-34
1730		65	181730	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1753		66	181753	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 departed IP.	S/F
1800		67	181800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 9th Marines~~
Organization181800 - 191800H Nov 1966

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T
IN OUT	NO.			
1800	1	181800	Journal opened	
1815	2	181815	Hotel patrol 1 has departed IP.	S/F
1905	3	181905	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has arrived checkpoint 2. Arrived checkpoint 1 at 1830.	S/F
1900	4	181900	BB-G - BB-3. Request search light be employed in G Co area from 2200 - 0600 due to engineer teams operating in front of Co G lines.	S/F
1900	5	181900	BB-3 - BB-8. Searchlight will report to your OP at approx 2030.	S/F
1950	6	181950	BB-H - BB-3. Request permission to use reaction 6x6 to pick up searchlight unit and take it to Golf Co. (Permission granted.)	S/F
2015	7	182015	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2033	8	182033	BB-H - BB-3. Have lost radio contact with patrol 1. Will notify as radio contact is re-established.	S/F
2100	9	182100	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2125	10	182125	BB-H - BB-3. South-east from post 7, Co H observed flares and small arms fire south of river.	S/F
2208	11	182208	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2220	12	182220	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 reports contact Vietnamese child who said VC were in the area.	S/F
2320	13	182320	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is departing.	S/F
2325	14	182325	Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4., (BB-H - BB-3)	S/F
2345	15	182345	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is departing.	S/F
2346	16	182346	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0007	17	180007	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
0051	18	190051	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0300	19	190300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0350	20	190350	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0410	21	190410	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0430	22	190430	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0432	23	190432	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 found 7 VCS sitting in old house. All had ID cards, but also had signal device.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

181800 - 191800H Nov 1965.

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	JTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0520	24	190520	BB-E - BB-3. Interpreter interrogated 7 VCS and found them to be Popular Forces. They were released.	S/F
0605	25	190605	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0645	26	190645	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 is at IP.	S/F
0720	27	190720	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0750	28	190750	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0810	29	190810	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0811	30	190811	BB-G - BB-3. Ambush set in around houses of suspected VC from 2230 till dawn. Negative results.	S/F
1100	31	191100	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1120	32	191120	Parachment 3 - BB-3. MAG 11 will conduct a ground alert defense drill at 1900H. Will commence with siren.	S/F
1125	33	191125	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
1200	34	191200	BB-F - BB-3. Hose from bulk fuel has been disconnected but there is now a crew fixing it.	S/F
1235	35	191235	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1236	36	191236	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1340	37	191340	Kit Carson 3 - BB-3. There will be two explosions at ELSC today. One between 1400-1430, and one at 1700-1730.	S/T/F
1515	38	191515	BB-E - BB-3. Apprehended VCS at 191355 at BT 018753. No ID - brought to ITT.	S/F
1556	39	191556	Reconment - BB-3. Req 2 sqds @ Red Beach tonight.	S/F
1602	40	191602	Capt PATE relates there is to be a PE/Police operations at 192000H inside AT 984791, AT 991781, and BT 003786.	S/F
1720	41	191720	Col CARRINGTON informs that: (1) Col DONAHUE must request Class IV needs for the change in perimeter G & F Co. Copy to MAP. (2) Request 36 meals (MCI) for visiting Filipino survey team. (3) Message pertaining to SID schooling and demonstration has been released - can probably get some SIDs from ELSC. See Col Reed.	S/T/F
1800	42	191800	Journal closed.	S/F

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

191800 - 201800 H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1800	1	191800	Journal Opened.	
1800	2	191800	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1810	3	191810	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1814	4	191814	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1815	5	191815	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1845	6	191845	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1900	7	191900	BB-F - BB-3. Bn-6 requests recon of new area.	S/F & ALO
1920	8	191920	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1940	9	191940	MAF-3 - BB-3. LtCol WESTER wants to know about PF coordination.	S/F
1940	10	191940	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2030	11	192030	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 at patrol base point.	S/F
2030	12	192030	Shove-3 - BB-3. Reports W motor patrol.	S/F
2030	13	192030	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2040	14	192040	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2056	15	192056	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2215	16	192215	MAF-3 - BB-3. Informed us that Da Nang garrison will have a truck moving east along the river and west along Da Nang this evening.	S/F
2216	17	192216	BB-H - BB-3. Intel-5 requests two (2) helicopters for recon of future position south of the Song Ca Die River on the morning of the 22d of Nov for 20 people.	S/F
2225	18	192225	MAF-3 - BB-3. Reports there will be flare drops over the Red Beach area, occurring at 2300 - 0230 0430, two (2) flares.	S/F
2235	19	192235	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

191000 - 201000H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN OUT	NO.			
2255	20	192255	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2340	21	192340	DE-H - DE-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2350	22	192350	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0040	23	200040	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0100	24	200100	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0101	25	200101	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0200	26	200200	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0225	27	200225	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0245	28	200245	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0400	29	200400	DE-G - DE-3. Spotlight is in.	S/F
0454	30	200454	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0512	31	200512	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0545	32	200545	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0620	33	200620	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0658	34	200658	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0725	35	200725	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 5 has departed IP.	S/F
0810	36	200810	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 has departed IP.	S/F
0833	37	200833	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0850	38	200850	DE-F - DE-3. Training patrol has departed.	S/F
0900	39	200900	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0923	40	200923	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0950	41	200950	DE-G - DE-3. Apprehended one (1) VCS in vicinity BT 999762.	S/F
1021	42	201021	DE-F - DE-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1028	43	201028	DE-G - DE-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

6-3

Staff Section
2d Battalion, 9th MarinesOrganization
191800 - 201000H November 2045

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.	
1043	44	201043	IR-6 - IR-2, Patrol 6 has returned.	9/7	
1043	45	201043	IR-6 - IR-2, Request to send three (3) men per day to IRD patrol.	9/7	
1107	46	201107	Parliament-9 - IR-2, Request Maj GARDNER to call 1400Z 11/2/45 at Parliament-2.	9/7	
1124	47	201124	Make arrangements with Capt PAGE to get PR to go on patrol with Co 2.	9/7	
1145	48	201145	IR-6 - IR-2, Co (2) W3 without IR, turned over IR. Co 2 returned of Post # 16.	9/7	
1146	49	201146	IR-7 - IR-2, Patrol 5 has returned.	9/7	
1146	50	201146	IR-6 - IR-2, There will be two (2) explosions today in the ESE area. Co (1) at 1200 and one (2) at 1700.	9/7 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000	9/7
1207	51	201207	IR-6 - IR-2, Patrol 6 has departed.	9/7	
1220	52	201220	IR-6 - IR-2, Patrol 1 has departed IR.	9/7	
1230	53	201230	IR-6 - IR-2, 1231 to pumping tonight and need two shifts.	9/7 12-24	
1237	54	201237	IR-6 - IR-2, Patrol 7 has departed.	9/7	
1345	55	201345	IR-7 - IR-2, Patrol 6 has returned.	9/7	
1354	56	201354	IR-7 - IR-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	9/7	
1405	57	201405	IR-6 - IR-2, Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	9/7	
1420	58	201420	IR-7 - IR-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	9/7	
1500	59	201500	IR-6 - IR-2, Patrol 1 has returned, Patrol 2 has departed.	9/7	
1600	60	201600	IR-7 - IR-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 3.	9/7	
1700	61	201700	IR-7 - IR-2, Patrol 7 at checkpoint 4.	9/7	
1720	62	201720	IR-6 - IR-2, Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	9/7	
1720	63	201720	IR-7 - IR-2, Patrol 2 has returned.	9/7	
1740	64	201740	IR-7 - IR-2, Patrol 1 has departed.	9/7	
1800	65	201800	Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

201800H - 211500H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	201800	Journal opened	
1800		2	201800	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1845		3	201845	BB-G - BB-3. Request searchlight with PRC-10 be positioned between posts 17 and 17a at 2100.	S/F
1917		4	201917	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1940		5	201940	BB-3 - BBG, F. Searchlight will operate between Post 19 through 21A from 2100 until daylight. PRC-10 will be up on Bn Tac using call sign "search light #1.	T/F
1950		6	201950	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is now at checkpoint 2. Arrived checkpoint 1 at 1937.	S/F
1951		7	201951	ELSG 00D reports two unarmed Marines spotted (1) Vietnamese footint around a generator. Marines called for the man to halt. The man ran in the direction of Dogpatch; Marines pursued but lost him.	S/F
1955		8	201955	BB-H and BB-G notified of generator incident.	S/F
2005		9	202005	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2010		10	202010	BB-H - BB-3. Approx twenty men moving out of village at 003725 toward BB-E company position.	S/F/M
2020		11	202020	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2035		12	202035	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2040		13	202040	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2045		14	202045	BB-H - BB-3. Request searchlight at Post #1.	S/F
2103		15	202103	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2125		16	202125	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2145		17	202145	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2250		18	202250	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2341		19	202341	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
210150		20	210150	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0155		21	210155	BB-E - BB-3. Hot line has been cut by dozer. can not be repaired until tomorrow.	S/F
0007		22	210007	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

201800H - 201800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0025	23	210025	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0043	24	210043	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0050	25	210050	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0051	26	210040	Air Force C-123 crashed near Post 6.	S/F
0052	27	210045	Ambulance (Air Force) is on way to scene.	S/F
0053	28	210050	Air Force Security Police verified no Marines involved in crash.	S/F
0128	29	210128	PG-E - PG-3. Post 6 was disintegrated. There were three men in bunker during crash. No casualties. LL communications were wiped out.	S/F
0137	30	210137	Received word from AP's that injured Marine's name was SANDERS, Bruce J. Minor facial injuries.	S/F
0239	31	210239	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0305	32	210305	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0425	33	210425	Comm personnel have returned from repairing LL.	S/F
0637	34	210637	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/F
0649	35	210649	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0830	36	210820	Shove 14 - BB-3. Cancel choppers today until 1400.	S/F
0845	37	210845	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0850	38	210850	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0950	39	210950	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1050	40	211050	BB-F - BB-3. Patrols 5 and 6 have returned.	S/F
1140	41	211140	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1300	42	211300	Kit Carson - BB-3. We will need two (2) squads for pipeline patrol tonight.	S/F
1345	43	211345	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1408	44	211408	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed IP.	S/F
1515	45	211515	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1535	46	211535	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 has departed.	S/F
1550	47	211550	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F

5

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

201800 - 211800H Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1554		48	211554	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1620		49	211620	BB-H - BB-3. An ARVN Capt told the Marines on Gate 12 that the ARVN would not be manning the gate.	S/F
1622		50	211622	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1622		51	211622	BB-H - BB-3. ARVN on gate were packing gear.	S/F
1630		52	211630	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 8 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1631		53	211631	Parchment - BB-3. (Msg 49) Gate will be closed to Vietnamese as long as ARVN MP is not on gate.	S/F
1658		54	211658	BB-G - BB-3. Gate 12 is to be used by U.S. military personnel only.	S/F
1715		55	211715	BB-H - BB-3. Vietnamese not in ARVN uniform have assumed post at gate 12. Request interpreter.	S/F
1800		56	211800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

211000H - 221600H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	JTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T
1800	1	211800	Journal Opened.	S/F
1802	2	211802	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1809	3	211809	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 3 has returned. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1820	4	211820	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1824	5	211824	DD-H - DD-3. Hotal-5 reports that PF's on Post #12 will have nothing to do with the post.	S/F DD-3 & 5
1830	6	211830	Monroe - PG-3. Weather report (evening).	S/F
1835	7	211835	DD-3 Asst is going back out to Post #12 with interpreter to check again with PF's.	S/F NAF
1854	8	211854	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2005	9	212005	Searchlight teams #1 & #2 have departed.	S/F
2035	10	212035	DD-H - DD-3. Hotal-5 notified DD-3 that a green star cluster was observed 300 - 400 yds in front of Post #9. Have no radio contact with Patrol 1. (Green star cluster alternate signal for trouble).	S/F DD-5
2120	11	212120	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2121	12	212121	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2142	13	212142	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2145	14	212145	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2200	15	212200	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2215	16	212215	Searchlight teams #1 & #2 are now in position.	S/F
2300	17	212300	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2316	18	212316	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2344	19	212344	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1 and setting up a patrol base.	S/F
2350	20	212350	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
220015	21	220015	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4. Patrol 3 has departed IP.	S/-
0103	22	220103	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

22 Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

211800 - 221600H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0110		23	220110 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0125		24	220125 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol reports it received one (1) rnd of SA fire from vic BT 003775. Rnd is believed to have come from Dink Fuel, however, Dink Fuel personnel said they had not fired a rnd.	S/F
0135		25	220135 Kit Carson - BB-3. Reports sentry observed a group of people near ration dump. Challenged, and then fired on them, fire was returned.	S/F
0137		26	220137 BB-H - BB-3. Reports hearing a burst of SA fire in the vic of ration dump.	S/F
0150		27	220150 HSG - BB-3. Reports a group of 4 - 6 people broke contact and are heading in direction of fuel dispensing area.	S/F
0155		28	220155 BB-H - BB-3. A white flare fired to the rear of Co H CP forward.	S/F
0200		29	220200 BB-E - BB-3. Spotlight is now between Post #6 & #7.	S/F
0215		30	220215 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0215		31	220215 Kit Carson-3 - BB-3. Correction to entry # 25 at (220135). Sentry at ration dump observed four (4) men near ration dump vic BT 003743. Sentry challenged, personnel ran south, sentry fired on them. Fire was not returned.	S/F
0217		32	220217 BB-3 - BB-H. Co H CP be alert, four (4) people heading your direction.	S/F
0315		33	220315 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0320		34	220320 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0338		35	220338 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0350		36	220350 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0400		37	220400 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0525		38	220525 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0555		39	220555 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0620		40	220620 BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0625		41	220625 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

211800 - 221800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
0735		42	220735 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0835		43	220835 Sen-14 - BB-3. Capt HOMER informs helo recon will be delayed until at least 1400. Will keep informed.	S/F
0915		44	220915 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1013		45	221013 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1015		46	221015 BB-H - BB-3. Hbtal-6 reports ARVN at gate # 12 are all leaving.	S/F
1100		47	221100 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1208		48	221208 Sen-3 - BB-3. Set road condition "A" in the Da Nang TAOR except for med evac, ammo trucks, and command vehicles.	S/F
1215		49	221215 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1307		50	221307 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1404		51	221404 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1406		52	221406 Red Beach-1 - BB-3. Supply one (1) sqd for Red Beach tonight.	S/F BB-34
1445		53	221445 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1550		54	221550 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1635		55	221635 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1725		56	221725 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1745	1745	57	221745 BB-3 - BB-E, F, G, H. Have one (1) man sent to designated posts for searchlight security at 2000. BB-H notified not to let any Vietnamese in through Post # 12 until further notice.	S/F
1759		58	221759 BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800		59	221800 Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~3d Battalion, 9th Marine~~
Organization~~221900 - 231800H Nov 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	1	221800	Journal opened.	
1835	2	221835	BB-H - DL-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1851	3	221851	BB-H - DL-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. Departed 221809.	S/F
1902	4	221902	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1908	5	221908	BB-H - DL-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1921	6	221921	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1931	7	221931	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2005	8	222005	BB-H - DL-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2007	9	222007	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2020	10	222020	BB-H - DL-3. Generator on Post 6 not working. Contact team on the way from EL34.	S/F
2103	11	222103	DL-G - DL-3. Have lost contact with Patrol 1.	S/F
2107	12	222107	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2120	13	222120	Sen 3 - DL-3. There will be a column of 4 armored personnel carriers leaving Iba Wing at 2300 - cross Can Le Duc Bridge, on to Hien Hong then across RR bridge then to Iba O bridge to the north. Will returned about 0300H.	S/F
2120	14	222120	BB-G - DL-3. DAS reestablished radio contact with patrol 1.	S/F
2125	15	222125	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 1 reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
2126	16	222126	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 1.	S/F
2150	17	222150	BB-H - DL-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2232	18	222232	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 2.	S/F
2225	19	222225	BB-H - DL-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2326	20	222326	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 2 reached checkpoint 3.	S/F
2354	21	222354	BB-H - DL-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0002	22	230002	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 3 departed IF.	S/F
0020	23	230020	BB-F - DL-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0037	24	230037	BB-H - DL-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0105	25	230105	Received Reg Order 65-66	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~21 Battalion, 20th Marines~~
Organization~~21800H - 231000H 14-1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0111	26	230111	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	9/F
0200	27	230200	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	9/F
0310	28	230310	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	9/F
0335	29	230335	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	9/F
0410	30	230410	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 4 is departing.	9/F
0415	31	230415	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 3 has returned.	9/F
0437	32	230437	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	9/F
0527	33	230527	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	9/F
0610	34	230610	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 3.	9/F
0630	35	230630	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 4 has returned.	9/F
0636	36	230636	BL-3 - BL-3,artillery fire south-east of Post 6. Fire not aimed at base.	9/F
0730	37	230730	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 5 is departing.	9/F
0740	38	230740	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	9/F
0823	39	230823	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	9/F
0900	40	230900	Sen 3 - BL-3, Recon party has been rescheduled for 1330.	9/F
0921	41	230921	BL-3 - BL-3, Explosion will occur at 1700 MTC meters south of Post 12.	9/F
0942	42	230942	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 3.	9/F
0950	43	230950	Sen 3 - BL-3, Is advised the recon has been cancelled until further notice.	9/F
1053	44	231053	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 5 has returned.	9/F
1145	45	231145	Sen - BL-3, Notify 2/9 personnel that looking at the eclipse with field glasses will cause permanent eye damage.	9/F
1218	46	231218	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 6 has departed.	9/F
1231	47	231231	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	9/F
1240	48	231240	BL-F - BL-3, We reported incoming small arms fire from vic RF 004 79. Two rounds landed in pocket one case into camp. Patrol 6 is checking.	9/F/H
1240	49	231240	BL-F - BL-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	9/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

221800 - 231800 S Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1349		50	23134	Kit Carson 3 - BB-3. We will need two squads tonight 9/P due to pursuit at Red Beach.	
1424		51	231424	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	9/P
1455		52	231455	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is departing.	9/P
1520		53	231520	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	9/P
1620		54	231620	Sen 14 - BB-3. For flight examinations contact wing for appointments.	9/P
1640		55	231640	Sen 2 - BB-3. INDI spec al agent reported that VC organized a meeting at BT 006696. Purpose of the meeting was to order local guerrilla units to ambush kidnap, assassinate pacification cadres in Ban Lon (AT 981657), Ban Thai (AT 985624), Ban Chin (BT 004610), villages. This report indicated that the 23d VC Battalion would come to operate in the vic of BT 059631 for the entire pacification program. (C-2)	9/P
1800		56	231800	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at IP.	9/P
1800		57	231800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

231800 - 241800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.		
1800		1 231800	Journal Opened.	
1815		2 231815	BB-G - BB-3. Golf-6 requests info of time and location of all PG-Yankee units operating along ELSG pipeline in PG-G TAOR. Suggested BB-G6 contact Kit Carson-103 directly and suggest BB-34 equip all patrols with green star clusters.	S/F
1822		3 231822	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1900		4 231900	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1920		5 231920	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1927		6 231927	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1947		7 231947	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2000		8 232000	BB-H - BB-3. Requests whereabouts of searchlight team.	S/F
2020		9 232020	Dispatched searchlight team.	S/F
2050		10 232050	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2120		11 232120	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2135		12 232135	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2115		13 232115	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol reached base point. Patrol 2 left base point.	S/F
2155		14 232155	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2200		15 232200	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2240		16 232240	Searchlight # 1 south and on the blink. Returning to CP for repair.	S/F
2255		17 232255	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2256		18 232256	AF Security - BB-3. Reported village at YD 2272 received five (5) 81mm mortar rnds. No casualties. Reported for info only, 35 miles N.W. of Da Nang.	S/F
2305		19 232305	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2325		20 232325	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2325		21 232325	Searchlight # 1 motor out. Secured light. Will alternate light # 2 every hour starting midnight.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Staff Section

231800 - 241200H November 1965

Organization

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	232330	BB-F - BB-3. Reports firing a green star cluster	S/F
IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, ON BEHALF OF 2d BATTAL, 9th MARINES, 231800 - 241200H November 1965
2330				of lines, observed nothing.
2340	23	232340	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2350	24	232350	BB-E - BB-3. Have four (4) personnel who claim they are off of a German freighter, no ID or passports. Forwarded them to AF Security.	S/F
2400	25	232400	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0010	26	240010	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0012	27	240012	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0045	28	240045	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0058	29	240058	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0105	30	240105	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0130	31	240130	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0203	32	240203	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0205	33	240205	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0243	34	240243	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0310	35	240310	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0335	36	240335	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0400	37	240400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0600	38	240600	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0630	39	240630	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0640	40	240640	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0719	41	240719	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0750	42	240750	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0803	43	240803	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1007	44	241007	Fertilizer-3 - BB-3. 3/9 Advance Party arriving this area at 241500.	All co's

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

231800 - 241800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1100		45	241100	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1142		46	241142	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1300		47	241300	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1322		48	241322	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1400		49	241400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1435		50	241435	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1458		51	241458	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1645		52	241645	To all units. An movement moved up to 1 Dec. Make adjustments in plans accordingly.	S-1 S-4 S/F
1600		53	241600	(Late entry) Red Beach called for one (1) squad tonight.	S/F BB-34
1800		54	241800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

~~2d Battalion, 93d Airborne~~
Organization~~24,300 - 25,600 Nov 1965~~
Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	1	241800	Journal opened	
1827	2	241827	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
1857	3	241857	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is departing.	S/F
1911	4	241911	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1. Departed at 1823.	S/F
1937	241936		BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1942	6	241942	BB-E - BB-3. At 1910, patrol 1 heard six shots fired from BT 019734. Patrol checked with negative results.	S/F
1945	7	241945	BB-H - BB-3. SID picked up movement between posts 7 & 8. IG post also thought they saw something. Search light enroute to post #7.	S/F
1952	8	241952	Received weather report from Honma.	S/F
2000	9	242000	Post 17 reported seeing tracer rounds going away from their position.	S/F
2057	10	242057	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2135	11	242135	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2140	12	242140	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2200	13	242200	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2225	14	242225	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2250	15	242250	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is departing.	S/F
2310	16	242310	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2313	17	242313	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2314	18	242314	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2315	19	242315	Searchlight is at post 16.	S/F
2325	20	242325	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2330	21	242330	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	S/F
2357	22	242357	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0007	23	250007	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
0040	24	250040	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	
0052	25	250052	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	
0112	26	250112	BB Search is at post 5.	
0137	27	250137	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

2-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

24000 - 251800Z Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0215	28	250215	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	/F
0315	29	250315	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	/F
0530	30	250530	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 4 now departing. Patrol 3 has returned. Found Marine 13 in sentry box opposite 0 post 22 asleep. He reported.	/F
0350	31	250350	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	/F
0450	32	250450	Spotlight team has returned.	/F
0500	33	250500	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	/F
0540	34	250540	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 4 is departing.	/F
0545	35	250545	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	/F
0554	36	250554	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	/F
0627	37	250627	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	/F
0630	38	250630	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	/F
0710	39	250710	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 1.	/F
0840	40	250840	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	/F
0910	41	250910	Radio recon has been cancelled.	/S
0925	42	250925	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	/F
1214	43	251214	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 6 is departing.	/F
1235	44	251235	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	/F
1345	45	251345	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	/F
1412	46	251412	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	/F
1431	47	251431	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	/F
1436	48	251436	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 7 is departing.	/F
1450	49	251450	Rosemont - BB-3. 1 squad needed tonight.	/F/F
1530	50	251530	BB-F- 2-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	/F
1800	51	251800	Journal closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time-Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

251800 - 261800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1800		1	251800	Journal Opened.	
1832		2	251832	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
1932		3	251932	BB-4 - BB-3. Only one (1) truck for H&S Co reaction force. Truck from Boxtrout broke down. Replaced with one (1) from H&S Co.	S/F
1945		4	251945	Only one (1) searchlight truck in operation tonight. Truck will work north one (1) hour and south one (1) hour.	S/F
1950		5	251950	BB-H - BB-3. Have lost comm w/Patrol 1.	S/F
1950		6	251950	Hoa Vang - BB-6. Lt. ROSENBERG and party will be at BB-CP at 261215H for briefing on Passification Program.	S/F BB-5
2012		7	252012	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2025		8	252025	BB-F - BB-3. Co F requests searchlight at 252300H.	S/F
2050		9	252050	BB-Searchlight - BB-3. Radio not working, will get new battery.	Searchlight S/F
2055		10	252055	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2115		11	252115	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2125		12	252125	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2130		13	252130	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2210		14	252210	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2217		15	252217	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned to IP.	S/F
2302		16	252302	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed IP.	S/F
2305		17	252305	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2325		18	252325	BB-E - BB-3. Echo-6 reported a red star cluster in front of Post # 2. Unable to determine which side of the river it was fired from.	S/F
2357		19	252357	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2358		20	252358	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 4.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

3-3

Staff Section
2d Battalion, 9th MarinesOrganization
251800 - 261800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	REG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M, S, T
0001	21	260001	AF Security - BB-3. Col. PHILLIPS passed word from AF Security that there were very few cyclo drivers in town. Due to the lack of cyclos and a lady friend who told AF man go home because the base was in danger.	S/F BB-6 BB-E, F, G, H
0015	22	260015	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0040	23	260040	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0050	24	260050	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0100	25	260100	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol debrief reports unusually large number of VN female at road intersection near HVDH (BT 014724) at 252200H.	S/F
0120	26	260120	Request to Shove-14 for air recon vic GS (BT 0172) for activity at road intersection, also Air Base perimeter.	S/F Co H
0135	27	260135	Shove-14 - BB-3. AO up in approx ten (10) minutes.	S/F
0136	28	260136	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0138	29	260138	BB-E - BB-3. Shore party did not show up for lights. Dogs barking in village in front of Posts #3 & #4. Post #4 checking possible cut in hot line.	S/F
0200	30	260200	Regiment-E - BB-3. AO requests illum. Permission granted. BB-H to illum w/60mm mortars vic BT 014720.	S/F Co E MAR-III AF & HVDH
0205	31	260205	BB-E - BB-3. Reported hot line out.	S/F
0215	32	260215	BB-H - BB-3. Report three (3) 60mm illum fired. One (1) illuminated. One (1) dud. One (1) misfired.	MAR-3
0230	33	260230	BB-E - BB-3. Echo-6 reports that wire cutting incident turned up with negative results.	S/F
0231	34	260231	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0330	35	260330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0349	36	260349	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0402	37	260402	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0500	38	260500	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

S-3

Organization

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open - Closed

251200 - 261800H November 1965

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
0545	39	260545	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0554	40	260554	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0614	41	260614	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0620	42	260620	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0720	43	260720	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0721	44	260721	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0729	45	260729	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0750	46	260750	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1018	47	261018	Red Beach 1 will need two (2) sqds tonight.	S/F
1021	48	261021	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	BB-34 S/F
1101	49	261101	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1213	50	261213	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1440	51	261440	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1655	52	261655	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned. Lost radio contact during patrol.	S/F
1745	53	261745	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800	54	261800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

261300 - 271800H 16v 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	1	261800	Journal opened	
1910	2	261910	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is departing.	S/F
1919	3	261919	Received weather report from Monroe.	S/F
1945	4	261945	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2004	5	262004	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2020	6	262020	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 1 arrived patrol base.	S/F
2030	7	262030	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2030	8	262010	BB-E - BB-3. Tracers rounds being fired at C-123 from where 2 plts of ARVN are located. Security police verified this.	S/F
2110	9	262110	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2122	10	262122	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2122	11	262122	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2123	12	262123	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2150	13	262150	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2150	14	262150	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2217	15	262217	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2245	16	262245	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2135	17	262135	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2135	18	262135	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
2355	19	262355	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0015	20	270015	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0025	21	270025	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 reported a civilian Vietnamese truck loaded with rice. BB-3 requested location, amount of rice and number of truck.	S/F
0050	22	270050	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1. Patrol 3 has lost radio contact.	S/F
0115	23	270115	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 returned. Patrol 3 departed.	S/F
0137	24	270127	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol forward has negative contact with patrol 1 in reference to entry 21.	S/F
0137	25	270137	Truck is across from Gate 11. Has 2 flat tires and approx 2000 lbs rice. No Vietnamese aboard truck.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines
Organization

261200 - 271800Z 13V 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T
IN	OUT	NO.			
0200		26	270200	DD-H - DD-3. Provide security for truck.	S/F
0205		27	270205	DD-3 - Hba Vang. Notified of entry 21.	S/F
0215		28	270215	Hba Vang - DD-3. Major JACKSON said that such traffic is normal in Da Nang area. Security for entry 21 not required.	S/F
0221		29	270221	DD-3 - DD-H. Security for truck not necessary.	S/F
0235		30	270235	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0245		31	270245	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0320		32	270320	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0335		33	270335	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 4 is departing.	S/F
0355		34	270355	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0358		35	270358	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 3 has returned.	S/F
0515		36	270515	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0625		37	270625	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0650		38	270650	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0730		39	270730	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0731		40	270731	Received morning weather report.	SF
1055		41	271055	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F
1232		42	271232	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1250		43	271250	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1320		44	271320	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1435		45	271435	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1445		46	271445	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1505		47	271505	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1620		48	271620	Assessment - DD-3. Red Beach will need 2 squads.	S/F/F
1635		49	271635	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1720		50	271720	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1745		51	271745	MAP - DD-3. MAP Command Center said there are reports that Marble Mt may be hit tonight.	S/F
1800		52	271800	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800		53	271800	Journal closed.	

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Battalion, 9th MarinesOrganization
271300 - 281300H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1800	1	271800	Journal Opened.	
1855	2	271855	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 has departed.	S/F
2015	3	272015	DD-E - DD-3. Co E reported one (1) SA rnd fired approx 500 meters in front of Post # 5.	S/F
2017	4	272017	Two (2) Searchlight Teams dispatched to perimeter.	S/F
2040	5	272040	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2125	6	272125	DD-E - DD-3. At approx 2115, Post # 5 reported hearing a large burst of automatic wpm fire in vic of 0010725. Approx same vic as similar incident yesterday.	S/F HVDH
272138	7	272138	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
2140	8	272140	DD-E - DD-3. Reported seeing a white parachute flare near village between Posts #4 & 5 vic of 021741.	S/F HVDH
2220	9	272220	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2240	10	272240	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0009	11	280009	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0015	12	280015	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0016	13	280016	ELSG - DD-3. ASP-1 off 100% alert.	S/F
0035	14	280035	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 1 gave report that they observed six (6) people moving from of 005714 toward a flashing light at of 003717 this occurred at 272140H. At 272150, a truck was headed north on the highway and was fired at by what sounded like one (1) automatic wpm. Truck continued up highway. Patrol was at of 999712 when this was observed.	S/F
0043	15	280043	DD-H - DD-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0105	16	280105	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0107	17	280107	DD-F - DD-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0120	18	280120	DD-G - DD-3. DD-G5 reported that his men had picked up two (2) Marines on perimeter road. Four (4) more PNO men ran away. They were drunk and fired one (1) shot in the air. Both claimed to be from 5th Comm. Neither had ID or dog tags.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

271200 - 281300H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T
0130	19	280130	The two (2) Marines mentioned in entry #18 arrived at BB-3. They were turned over to the MP's.	S/F
0150	20	280150	Searchlight #1 returned to CP. Reflection plate melted.	S/F
0157	21	280157	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0237	22	280237	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 set up a patrol base approx 600 meters south of checkpoint 3.	S/F
0300	23	280300	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 reached patrol base and is sending out its first patrol.	S/F
0301	24	280301	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0307	25	280307	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0350	26	280350	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0400	27	280400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has reached layout.	S/F
0450	28	280450	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0535	29	280535	BB-F - BB-3. Small stove in Co F tent turned over and caught fire. AF Fire Dept was requested to assist in putting fire out, but before they arrived, the fire was put out. No damage to property or personnel.	S/F
0620	30	280620	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0637	31	280637	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0645	32	280645	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0650	33	280650	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0744	34	280744	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has departed.	S/F
0801	35	280801	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0845	36	280845	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0850	37	280850	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1010	38	281010	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1030	39	281030	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1045	40	281045	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 has returned.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Battalion, 9th MarinesOrganization
271800 - 281800 H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
IN	OUT	NO.			
1050	1050	41	281050	BB-3 - All co's. Physically check all barbed wire in the area and secure or replace any lost or adrift mine signs.	S/F
1210		42	281210	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1230		43	281230	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1250		44	281250	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1317		45	281317	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1830		46	281330	BB-1 - BB-3. Red Beach will need two (2) squads tonight.	S/F BB-3
1335		47	281335	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1400		48	281400	MAF - BB-3. Quang-Nam Special Sector S-2 reports two (2) VC companies w/300 men believed to have three (3) 60mm & three (3) 30mm MG's. Present location BT 060640, BT 045700. Objective is Da Nang East. Well equipped w/land mines to set in the area surrounding Da Nang East.	S/F
1415		49	281415	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1440		50	281440	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has departed.	S/F
1441		51	281441	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1530		52	281530	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1655		53	281655	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1715		54	281715	BB-E - BB-3. Four (4) Fire team LP's & one (1) Fire team sniper team are being sent out.	S/F
1730		55	281730	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1755		56	281755	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
1800		57	281800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

S-3

Organization

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Time, Open - Closed

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T
IN	OUT	NO.		
1830	1	231830	Journal opened	
1830	2	231830	17-7-22-2, Patrol 1 has departed.	4/2
1837	3	231837	17-7-22-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	4/2
1900	4	231900	17-7-22-2, 13 companies sighted at the following positions. One co at 953410 - 953410, 1 co. at 953410, One Co - 10 men at 953410 - 953410. 13 companies consist of 600 men, 200 horses and 300 mules.	4/2/2
1910	5	231910	17-7-22-2, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	4/2
1917	6	231926	17-7-22-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	4/2
1945	7	231945	17-7-22-2, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	4/2
1955	8	231955	Searchlight tanks 1 & 2 have departed.	4/2
2005	9	232005	17-7-22-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	4/2
2020	10	232020	17-7-22-2, Col. F. H. H. reported that one (1) was was captured at border station (1) between 2020 March 1 and the perimeter fence via 17 012742. He did not have 50 Cal. and had a bullet wound in the arm which had not been treated. Local authorities say that this man does not live in the area. 17-7 sent a tank and officer and two (2) men to pick up the 17-7 and take him to 17-7 collection point.	4/2
2103	11	232103	17-7-22-2, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 3.	4/2
2110	12	232110	17-7-22-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	4/2
2125	13	232125	17-7-22-2, Patrol 1 has reached patrol base.	4/2
2143	14	232143	17-7-22-2, Patrol 2 departed 17.	4/2
2205	15	232205	17-7-22-2, There will be 2 sets of 10 companies from 17-7-22-2 to check at 021735, 023737, 021737, 021730. 17-7-22-2 companies continue 0200.	4/2
2225	16	232225	17-7-22-2, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	4/2
2237	17	232237	17-7-22-2, Patrol 1 has returned.	4/2
2245	18	232245	17-7-22-2, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	4/2
2315	19	232315	17-7-22-2, Patrol 2 has departed.	4/2
2330	20	232330	17-7-22-2, Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 5.	4/2
0000	21	232400	17-7-22-2, Patrol 3 has departed.	4/2

CONFIDENTIAL

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

No Detention, etc.

Organization

200000 - 200000 Nov 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T
0045	22	290045	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
0105	23	290105	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 2 has returned.	4/P
0150	24	290150	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
0210	25	290210	22-6 - 22-3, Patrol 2 returned 0155.	4/P
0230	26	290230	22-6 - 22-3, Patrol 3 departed 0150	4/P
0240	27	290240	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
0310	28	290310	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 3.	4/P
0335	29	290335	22-7 - 22-3, Main 6 reported that sounded like a heavy fire fight to their north for about 5 min. Checked with 20 200, they had no word.	
0325	30	290325	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	4/P
0330	31	290330	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 3 has departed.	4/P
0335	32	290335	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 4 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
0350	33	290350	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 2 has returned.	4/P
0520	34	290520	22-8 - 22-3, Patrol 2 has returned.	4/P
0600	35	290600	22-8 - 22-3, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 3.	4/P
0610	36	290610	22-8 - 22-3, Patrol 2 is at checkpoint 4.	4/P
0625	37	290625	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 4 has returned.	4/P
0710	38	290710	22-8 - 22-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
0725	39	290725	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 3 has departed.	4/P
0735	40	290735	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
0950	41	290950	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 5 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
1020	42	291020	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 5 has returned.	4/P
1053	43	291053	Shannon - 22-3, Request one squad to report to Red Beach tonight.	4/P
1215	44	291215	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 6 has departed.	4/P
1300	45	291300	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 1.	4/P
1315	46	291315	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 2.	4/P
1410	47	291410	22-8 - 22-3, Patrol 3 is at checkpoint 4.	4/P
1555	48	291555	22-7 - 22-3, Patrol 6 is at checkpoint 3.	4/P
1620	49	291620	22-8 - 22-3, Patrol 6 has returned.	4/P

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

Staff Section

Organization

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1500	50	291500	SP-7 - SP-2, Patrol 7 has departed.	9/P
1501	51	291501	Perchment 2 - SP-2, logs requested may be picked up any time after 1510.	9/P
1545	52	291545	Red Beach needs 2 squads tonight instead of one.	9/P
1710	53	291710	SP-7 - SP-2, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 1.	9/P
1720	54	291720	Mr. Harco - SP-2, having problem tonight - 1730 on adjacent runway on southern end fire crackers will be used.	9/P
1730	55	291730	SP-7 - SP-2, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 2.	9/P
1750	56	291750	SP-7 - SP-2, Patrol 7 is at checkpoint 3.	9/P
1755	57	291755	SP-2 - SP-3, Patrol 8 found 2 Vietnamese male bodies near the Yang Diat Mine. At 180000Z from the Yang reports these are VC killed by P.F. earlier today. Also there will be 4 VC policemen operating from 023735 to 023740 and 023740 to 023745 from 023745 to 023750.	9/P
1800	58	291800	Journal closed.	

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

21 Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

291800 - 301800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN CUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	1	291800	Journal Opened.	
1852	2	291852	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1900	3	291900	Monroe - BB-3. Weather report received.	S/F
1905	4	291905	BB-G - BB-3. Sounds like some type of celebration going on in dogpatch.	S/F MAF
1925	5	291925	MAF - BB-3. Reported that MAF is aware of the celebration in dogpatch but do not know what type. Will notify us of any details.	S/F
1945	6	291945	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2005	7	292005	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2018	8	292018	Monroe - BB-3. Primary password has been compromised. Switch to alternate.	S/F All co's
1850	9	291850	(Late Entry) BB-H - BB-3. Perimeter lights not on.	S/F
2020	10	292020	AF - BB-3. Reported that I Corps would turn them on. AF, ELSG, and Comm Officers notified.	S/F
2027	11	292027	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed.	S/F
2053	12	292053	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2054	13	292054	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2112	14	292112	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2145	15	292145	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2217	16	292217	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2240	17	292240	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2315	18	292315	BB-E - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2330	19	292330	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0010	20	300010	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F
0030	21	300030	AF Security - BB-3. Reports that one (1) VC prisoner escaped from the Vietnamese Prison Compound at 2400H. He is headed S.E. towards Da Nang Dist.	S/F All co's
0035	22	300035	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0038	23	300038	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 returned to patrol base. Patrol 3 has departed.	S/F

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization
291800 - 301800H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
0110	24	300110	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0120	25	300120	AF Security - BB-3. Reports that a guard at NASA Warehouse outside Da Nang Main Gate was fired at by SA fire at 0120. At the same time, ICorps reported MAF to AF Security that they had received SA fire from their west side.	S/F All Co's
0140	26	300140	AF Security - BB-3. Reports that firing in entry # 26 was SA fired at the escaped prisoner (entry # 21). Prisoner was captured.	S/F All Co's
0200	27	300200	BB-G - BB-3. Searchlight is now in Co G area. Their radio is down but contact can be made through BB-G.	S/F
0230	28	300230	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0300	29	300300	Searchlight 2 broke down. Bextrot told to call BB-3 if they needed it.	S/F
0350	30	300350	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has departed.	S/F
0430	31	300430	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0500	32	300500	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0550	33	300550	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 at checkpoint 4.	S/F
0551	34	300551	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
0610	35	300610	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 4 has returned.	S/F
0640	36	300640	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 has returned.	S/F
0735	37	300735	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
0800	38	300800	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 5 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
0825	39	300825	BB-E - BB-3. Reports CN gas coming through their positions.	S/F AVIN
0925	40	300925	BB-5 - BB-3. There will be a survey team operating in Co G's area. Will be using Gate 16.	S/F CoG
1055	41	301055	Kit Carson - BB-3. Red Beach will need one (1) sq tonight for the pipeline.	S/F BB-34
1125	42	301125	ELSG - BB-3. Col. REED of ELSG informs us that Co H position on the west sector near ELSG has to be moved due to construction of drainage ditch.	S/F CoH

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section
2d Battalion, 9th MarinesOrganization
291800 - 301800 H November 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M. S. T.
1210	43	301210	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has departed.	S/F
1214	44	301214	BB-G - BB-3. Post 18a hears shooting in village in front of Post 17 approx 600 meters out front at BT 002770.	S/F M/F
1226	45	301226	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 1.	S/F
1400	46	301400	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 at checkpoint 3.	S/F
1445	47	301445	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 6 has returned.	S/F
1713	48	301713	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1725	49	301725	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 7 has returned.	S/F
1800	50	301800	Journal Closed.	

CONFIDENTIAL

Time Zone H unless otherwise noted.

S-3

Staff Section

2d Battalion, 9th Marines

Organization

301800 - 302400 H 16v 1965

Time, Open - Closed

TIME IN OUT	SER NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	M.S.T.
1800	1	301800	Journal opened	
1827	2	301827	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 left IP. at point 1.	S/F
1935	3	301935	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
1953	4	301953	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2010	5	302010	Scoutor 3 - BB-3. Division has taken Black Box off any special standby while in change-over period.	S/F
2045	6	302045	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 2.	S/F
2100	7	302100	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at patrol base.	S/F
2120	8	302120	BB-G - BB-3. Patrol 2 has departed checkpoint 11	S/F
2140	9	302140	1 incoming round from W.E. landed near post #14.	S/F
2140	10	302140	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 1 has returned.	S/F
2253	11	302253	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 1 is at checkpoint 1.	S/F
2356	13	302356	BB-H - BB-3. Patrol 2 is departing.	S/F
2358	14	302358	BB-F - BB-3. Patrol 3 has now returned.	S/F
2400	15	302400	Journal closed.	

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 300001 November 1965
 To: 302400 November 1965

Time	DateTimeGroup	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001		1	Journal Open
0700		2	Vehicle for messhall arrived.
0800		3	Vehicles for S-1; S-4; and Bn Supply arrived.
0830		4	Called Senator 35 and req one semi to move Class IV.
0900		5	Senator 35 returned call on semi for Class IV stating that in place of semi we would get three M-54's.
1330		6	Working party req turned into S-1.
1500		7	Police Sgt picked up 20 wooden pallets and delivered them to "G" Co for 3/9 ("I" Co) seabag storage.
1620		8	Called 1A and informed them on vehicle commitments for 1 Dec.
1750		9	Coffee and mid-rats arrived this office.
1800		10	Sections and companies concerned informed about coffee and mid-rats.
1900		11	Coffee and mid-rats picked up by sections and companies concerned.
2100		12	All secure
2300		13	All secure
2400		14	Journal Closed.

Encl #6

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar B-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 290001 November 1965
 To: 292400 November 1965

Time	Date	Time Group	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001			1	Journal Open
0700			2	One vehicle for messhall arrived.
0800			3	Working parties minus "E" Co arrived this office.
0910			4	Rec'd Frag Order 65-65
0911			5	Working party from "E" Co arrived.
1030			6	Dispatched one M-54 to Special Services NCO for pick-up of beer at DaNang.
1300			7	"H" Co GySgt arrived with M-79 HEAT round that was found in pile of trash that was dumped in front of "H" Co office.
1355	251000Z		8	Mail Routing
	281246Z			Oper Plan 352-65
	281132Z			Attack on airfield by indirect RR fire.
	271615Z			SitRep 205
1400			9	Called Breach 6 in regards to trash being dumped in front of "H" Co.
1500			10	Working party req submitted to S-1.
1505			11	Called vehicle commitments for 30 Nov into 12.
1745			12	Coffee and mid-rats arrived this office.
1810			13	Sections and companies concerned informed about coffee and mid-rats.
1830			14	Sections and companies concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
2000			15	Rec'd call from Senator 4 req that we pick-up our Class IV at FLSG.
2200			16	All secure
2400			17	Journal Closed.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 280001 November 1965
 To: 282400 November 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>TimeGroup</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001			1	Journal Open
0700			2	One vehicle reported to messhall.
0800			3	Working party reported to S-4.
0810			4	Vehicles for trash pick-up; 3/9 Supply; and church services.
1300			5	Dispatched vehicle to S-4 to pick-up sand and disposit at "E" Co
1320			6	Notified 1A of truck commitments for 29 Nov
1610	270826Z		7	FMFPAC Material Maintenance Asst Team
	300539Z			Submission of CauRepts.
	240057Z			Spec Pay for Duty Subject to Hostile Fire
	260854Z			Numerical Encryption System
	260730Z			IntSum 13
	191430Z			III MAF/NCC
	190243Z			VMAC 119-65
	240607Z			CinCPACFLT Note 002380
	261852Z			SitRep 204
	271156Z			SPHINX
1625			8	Mid-rats and coffee arrived this office.
1640			9	Companies and sections concerned informed about coffee and mid-rats.
1720			10	Companies and sections concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
2300			11	Conference was held for Executive and Special Staff.
2400			12	Journal Closed

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn. 9th Mar Bn.
 Place: DaNang, Republic of Vietnam
 From: 270001 November 1966
 To: 272400 November 1966

<u>Time</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>TimeGroup</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001			1	Journal Open
0700			2	One M-54 arrived for messhall
0930			3	Rec'd approx 20-30 boxes from Bn Chaplin for people to people.
1110			4	Rec'd call from Sentaor-35 (MT Cheif) req one M-54 for commitments. Affirmative.
1115			5	Notified 1A to have one vehicle report to 9th Marines MT at 1300.
1405			6	Working party req turned into S-1.
1410			7	Vehicle req turned into 1A dispatcher.
1420			8	Called Brouge-4 and req one Dump Truck for this afternoon and all day tomorrow.
1515			9	Called Brouge-4 and req info on the hold-up on Dump Truck. They informed that they were wrong and didn't have any trucks that they could give us.
1720			10	Coffee and mid-rats arrived this office.
1740			11	Companies and sections concerned informed about coffee and mid-rats.
1820			12	Companies and sections concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
1900			13	All secure
2100			14	All secure
2300			15	All secure
2400			16	Journal Closed.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar 8-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 260001 November 1965

Time	Date	Time Group	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0901			1	Journal Open
0700			2	One M-54 to Bn Messhall
0800			3	Working party arrived this office
1430			4	Working party req turned into S-1 for 27 Nov.
1300 (L)			5	Engineer Maintenance called and informed that we had 40 grappling hooks ready for pick-up.
1320 (L)			6	Vehicle sent to pick-up 40 grappling hooks at Engineer Maintenance.
1440	210323Z		7	Red Ball System
	211329Z			Obligation of Clothing Req
1455	241804Z		8	SitRep 202
	240758Z			IntSum 11
	241306Z			Special Pay for Duty subject to Hostile Fire
	241216Z			Frequencies 1/3
	241520Z			50 cal MG Pam Firing Aerial Targets
	251236Z			IntSum 198
1510			9	Called into 1A the vehicle commitments for 27 Nov.
1540			10	Called Shove 35 for vehicle for reactionary standby. Shove informed to call Senator.
1545			11	Capt McDavid (S-4) called Senator 4 and req one vehicle for reactionary force. Affirmative.
1700			12	Coffee and mid-rats delivered to this office.
1710			13	Sections and companies concerned informed about coffee and mid-rats.
1730			14	Sections and companies concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
1900			15	All secure
2100			16	All secure
2300			17	All secure
2400			18	Journal Closed

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 250001 November 1965
 To: 252400 November 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time Group</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001			1	Journal Open
0700			2	Vehicle arrived at messhall
0800			3	Working party arrived at this office.
0810			4	Two vehicles for S-1; one for people to people; one for R&R.
0900			5	One vehicle to S-1 for transportation of transfers.
1425			6	Called 1A on vehicle req for 26 Nov.
1439			7	Working party req turned into S-1.
1530			8	Ammo expenditure report into Regt.
1830			9	Coffee and mid-rats arrived this office.
1850			10	Companies and sections concerned informed about coffee and mid-rats.
1900			11	Coffee and mid-rats picked up by section and companies concerned.
2025			12	Rec'd call from 1A that "F" Co reaction vehicle had bad brakes and was returning to CP. Would be replaced by truck from H&S reaction force.
2030			13	Notified S-3 of above.
2200			14	All secure.
2400			15	Journal Closed.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Places: DaNang, Republic of Vietnam
 From: 240001 November 1965
 To: 242400 November 1965

Time	DateTimeGroup	Serial #	Incidents, Messages, Orders
0001		1	Journal Open
0700		2	Vehicle for messhall arrived.
0900		3	Two vehicles arrived at S-4.
1340	221746Z	4	SitRep 200
	220800Z		IntSum 9
	200910Z		IntSum 7
	221418Z		IntSum 195
	211329Z		Obligations of Clothing Requisitions
	210323Z		Red Ball System
1430		5	Working party req turned into S-1
1455		6	Called 1A on vehicle commitments for 25 Nov.
1820		7	Coffee and mid-rats arrive this office.
1830		8	Companies and sections informed about coffee and mid-rats.
1900		9	Companies and sections concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
2200		10	Hand carried Pri 2's to Div for 730 metal posts 3'; metal posts 5'; 3120 rolls barbed wire; to extend airbase perimeter 1000 yds.
2300		11	All secure
2400		12	Journal Closed.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 230001 November 1965
 To: 232400 November 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>DateTimeGroup</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001		1	Journal Open
0545		2	One vehicle arrived at S-3 to transport troops to Land Mine Warfare school.
0800		3	One vehicle arrived at S-1 for people to people
0805		4	One vehicle arrived at S-4 for trash run BB-3 called and asked if we had info on bulldozer working on perimeter.
0810		5	Call to MAF-4 confirmed that dozer had permission to be working on perimeter.
1115	191138Z	6	Portable Light Plant Navy No 54-0515.
	181040Z		Obligation of Clothing Regns
	311102Z		Suspension of Ammo
1420		7	Working party req turned into S-1.
1435		8	Vehicle req for 24 Nov turned into 1A.
1510	211652Z	9	SitRep 199
	210710Z		IntSum 8
	201822Z		SitRep 198
	211248Z		Comm and Crypto Guard List
1620		10	Call from Senator-4 req info on Chemical Agent CS-1 and Dicaronet.
1630		11	Call to BB-57 confirmed that this Battalion has no Chemical Agents CS-1.
1635		12	Called Senator-4 and informed them of above.
1816		13	Coffee and mid-rats arrived for companies and sections.
1840		14	Companies and sections concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
2000		15	All secure
2200		16	All secure
2400		17	Journal Closed.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 220001 November 1965
 To: 222400 November 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>DateTimeGroup</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001		1	Journal Open
0645		2	One vehicle reported to S-3 to pick-up students going to Land Mine Warfare School.
0700		3	Messhall vehicle arrived.
0800		4	Working parties arrived.
0820		5	Working party and vehicle for trash run departed.
1215		6	Rec'd call from S-3 to set Road Condition "A" which they rec'd from 9th Marines.
1225		7	Notified MT on above road condition.
1300		8	Working party req for 23 Nov 1965 turned into S-1
1425		9	Vehicle commitments turned into 1A dispatcher
1830		10	Coffee and mid-rats arrived this office
1840		11	Sections and companies concerned informed about coffee and mid-rats.
1900		12	Companies and sections concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
1910		13	Comm Chief req mid-rats for 8 mid-rats for Flood light crew.
2100		14	All secure
2300		15	All secure
2400		16	Journal Closed

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 210001 November 1965
 To: 212400 November 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>Date/Time Group</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0000		1	Journal Open
0700		2	Vehicle arrived for messhall
0800		3	Working parties arrived, sent to respective tasks.
0810		4	Two vehicles arrived for trash pick-up.
0850		5	Two cattle cars from Shove 35 arrived this CP to transport troops to USO show at 9th Marines. Vehicles turned over to S-1.
0900	201412Z	6	OP PLAN 350-65
1055		7	Cattle cars returned this CP with troops. USO show cancelled.
1100		8	Vehicle dispatched to "F" Co to pick-up troops for FAM firing.
1300	190736Z 191430Z 181810Z	9	IntSum 6 Safe Handling and Storage of Chemical Agent CS-1 SitRep 126
1305		10	Working party req for 22 Nov turned into S-1.
1330		11	Working party for water resupply arrived.
1200 (L)		12	Two vehicles to transport troops for FAM fire arrived this CP.
1410		13	First vehicle arrived with troops from FAM firing detail.
1730		14	Called into 1A vehicle commitments for 22 Nov.
1830		15	Coffee and mid-rats arrived this office.
1840		16	Companies and sections concerned informed on pick-up of coffee and mid-rats.
1900		17	Sections and companies concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
2100		18	All secure
2300		19	All secure
2400		20	Journal Closed.

(6)

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 200001 November 1965
 To: 202400 November 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>DateTimeGroup</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001		1	Journal Open
0530		2	Vehicle arrived for messhall.
0600		3	Vehicle for trash run, R&R, and Bn Supply arrived
0830		4	Working parties arrived.
0840		5	Working party and trash vehicle departed for trash run.
1320		6	S-1 req transportation for 150 troops to go to USC snow at 9th Marines at 0900.
1440		7	Working party req turned into S-1.
1605		8	Notified "Q" and "H" Co's that M-54's would not be available for 21 November.
1700		9	Called vehicle commitments for 21 November into 1A dispatcher.
1820		10	Coffee and mid-rats arrived this office.
1830		11	Companies and sections concerned informed on pick-up of coffee and mid-rats.
1900		12	Sections and companies concerned picked up coffee and mid-rats.
2100		13	All secure
2300		14	All secure
2400		15	Journal Closed.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 190001 November 1965
 To: 192400 November 1965

<u>Time</u>	<u>DateTimeGroup</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001		1	Journal Open
0700		2	Messhall vehicle arrived.
0800		3	Vehicles for Bn Supply, S-4, S-1, and trash run arrived.
0830		4	Working parties arrived this office.
1300		5	Working party for water resupply arrived at messhall.
1310		6	Vehicle and working party for water resupply departed.
1310		7	Working party req turned into S-1.
1530		8	1A dispatcher rec'd vehicle commitments for 20 November 1965.
1635		9	Bn Supply Officer req to use his two vehicles past the 1800 cut off time. Affirmative, with confirmation of the S-4.
1800		10	Mid-rats and coffee arrived this office.
1810		11	Companies and sections concerned called about coffee and mid-rats.
1830		12	Coffee and mid-rats picked up by companies and sections concerned.
1900		13	All secure
2200		14	All secure
2400		15	Journal Closed.

JOURNAL

Section: 2nd Bn, 9th Mar S-4
 Place: DaNang, Republic VN
 From: 180001 November 1965
 To: 182400 November 1965

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Group</u>	<u>Serial #</u>	<u>Incidents, Messages, Orders</u>
0001			1	Journal Open
0700			2	Vehicle for messhall arrived this office.
0805			3	Vehicles for Bn Supply, S-4, and trash run arrived this office.
1310			4	Rec'd call from Regt to have as many trucks as possible standing by in area.
1315			5	Truck hauling sandbags now on standby for Regt.
1320			6	Truck returning from R&R now on standby for Regt.
1500			7	Returned excess building material for bunkers to 7th Engineers.
1530			8	Working party req turned into S-1.
1620			9	Called vehicle commitments into 1A dispatcher.
1810			10	Mid-rats delivered to this office.
1830			11	Sections and companies concerned with coffee and mid-rats notified on availability.
1900			12	Sections and companies concerned picked up mid-rats and coffee.
2000			13	All secure
2200			14	All secure
2400			15	Journal Closed.